BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION PLAN FOR MUTHIKULAM HIGH VALUE BIODIVERSITY AREA

(2010-2011 to 2019-2020)



BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION PLAN

FOR

MUTHIKULAM HIGH VALUE BIODIVERSITY AREA

Investigators

- C. Renuka, Co-ordinator, FE & BC Division
- S. Sankar, Sociology Department
- K. K. Ramachandran, Wildlife Department
- P. Vijayakumaran Nair, GIS & RS Department
- K. Swarupanandan, Forest Ecology Department
- U. N. Nandakumar, Silviculture Department
- George Mathew, Co-ordinator, Forest Health Division
- V. V. Sudheendrakumar, Forest Entomology Department
- T. V. Sajeev, Forest Entomology Department
- E. A. Jayson, Wildlife Department
- N. Sasidharan, NTFP Department
- C. Mohanan, Forest Pathology Department
- U. M. Chandrasekhara, Forest Ecology Department.

Project Team

- V. B. Sreekumar, Research Associate
- R. Suganthasakthivel, Research Associate
- Tiju C. Thomas, Senior Research Fellow
- E. L. Linto, Senior Research Fellow
- R. Sasi, Senior Research Fellow
- K. Rakesh, Technical Assistant
- M.B. Deepa, Computer Programmer
- M. V. Saritha, Typist
- Keerthy Vijayan, Technical Assistant



Kerala Forest Research Institute

Andrew Total the Kerala State Council for Science Technology and Environment ASCSTI Peechi 680 653, Thrissur, Kerala, India

KFRI

March 2011

BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION PLAN

FOR

MUTHIKULAM HIGH VALUE BIODIVERSITY AREA

(Final report of the project KFRI 588/2009 November 2009-March 2010)

Investigators

- C. Renuka, Co-ordinator, FE & BC Division
- S. Sankar, Sociology Department
- K. K. Ramachandran, Wildlife Department
- P. Vijayakumaran Nair, GIS & RS Department
- K. Swarupanandan, Forest Ecology Department
- U. N. Nandakumar, Silviculture Department
- George Mathew, Co-ordinator, Forest Health Division
- V. V. Sudheendrakumar, Forest Entomology Department
- T. V. Sajeev, Forest Entomology Department
- E. A. Jayson, Wildlife Department
- N. Sasidharan, NTFP Department
- C. Mohanan, Forest Pathology Department
- U. M. Chandrasekhara, Forest Ecology Department.

Project Team

- V. B. Sreekumar, Research Associate
- R. Suganthasakthivel, Research Associate
- Tiju C. Thomas, Senior Research Fellow
- E. L. Linto, Senior Research Fellow
- R. Sasi, Senior Research Fellow
- K. Rakesh, Technical Assistant
- M.B. Deepa, Computer Programmer
- M. V. Saritha, Typist

Keerthy Vijayan, Technical Assistant



Kerala Forest Research Institute

An Institution of the Kerala State Council for Science, Technology and Environment (KSCSTE)

Peechi 680 653, Thrissur, Kerala, India

March 2011

Project proposal

Project No.	: KFRI RP 588/2009
Title	Biodiversity conservation plan for Muthikulam high value biodiversity area
Investigators	C. Renuka, S. Sankar, K. K. Ramachandran, P. Vijayakumaran Nair, K. Swarupanandan, U. N. Nandakumar, George Mathew, V. V. Sudheendrakumar, T. V. Sajeev, E. A. Jayson, N. Sasidharan, C. Mohanan, U. M. Chandrasekhara
Objectives	Identification and consolidation of available data sets including maps and images Preparation of a plan for biodiversity management plan
Duration	November 2009-March 2010
Funding Agency	Kerala Forests & Wildlife Department, GOK

Contents

Chapters		Pages
···-	Acknowledgement	
	PART A: THE EXISTING SITUATION	
Chapter 1	Description of the Landscape	1-17
Chapter 2	Biodiversity Significance	18-32
Chapter 3	History of Past Management and Present Practices	33-42
Chapter 4	Functional Sectors in the Landscape	43-46
Chapter 5	Landuse Patterns and Conservation-Management Issues	47-66
	PART B: THE PROPOSED MANAGEMENT	
Chapter 6	Visions, Goals and Objectives	67-68
Chapter 7	Management Strategies	69-80
Chapter 8	Mainstreaming Strategy with various Functional Sectors	81-85
Chapter 9	Implementation Plan	86-98
Chapter 10	Organisation, Administration and Budget	99-112
	References cited	93-94
	Proposals for Research and Action programmes	95-141
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Appendices	
<u></u>		

Acknowledgement

We are extremely thankful to Sri. T.M. Manoharan, IFS, PCCF and Dr. B. S. Corrie IFS, Chief Conservator of Forests (Biodiversity) for assigning the task of preparing the Biodiversity Conservation Plan for the Muthikulam High Value Biodiversity Area. Dr. Corrie has always been a source of inspiration. Sri. James Mathew, Divisional Forest Officer, Mannarkkad was extremely supportive, provided all help and participated actively in inception and stakeholder workshops. We thank him sincerely. We are grateful to Dr. K.V. Sankaran, Director, Kerala Forest Research Institute, Peechi for his constant encouragement and for the facilities provided. The Range Officers of the Division viz., Sri. Jayachandran, Sri Vimal, the Forest Guards Mr. Shibu and Mr. Madhu and other staff of Mannarkkad Forest Division, President and Secretary of VSS assisted us in developing a conservation programme with their knowledge, experience and farsightedness. We thank the staff of KFRI library and LAN especially for photocopying the documents, producing the report and for assisting in communication. Drivers - Sri. Mathai, Sri. Rajendran, Mr. Shabeer and Sri. Vasan are thanked for taking us to several places in Mannarkkad Forest Division. We are thankful to the VSS at Mukkali for providing food during the inception and VSS at Singapara during the stakeholder workshop.

BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION PLAN

FOR

MUTHIKULAM HIGH VALUE BIODIVERSITY AREA

PART A: THE EXISTING SITUATION

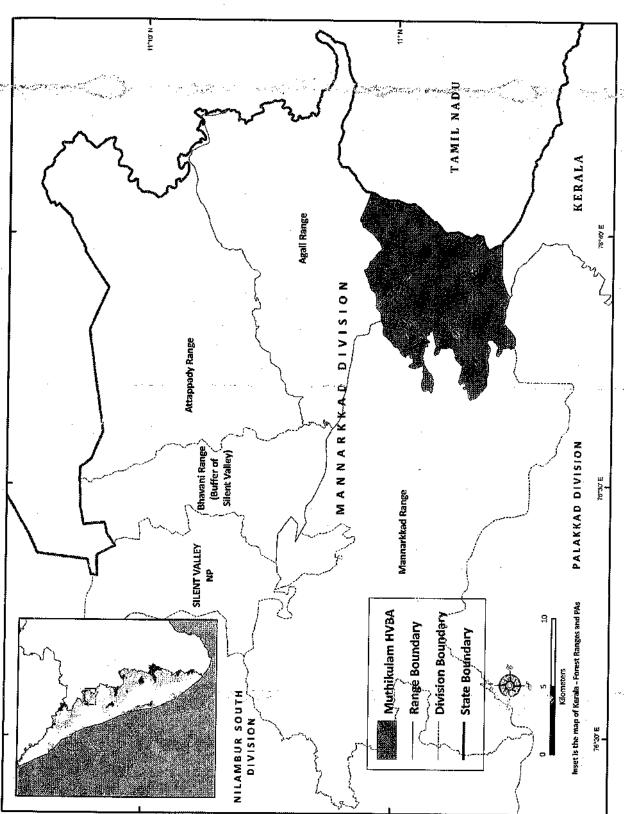
CHAPTER 1: DESCRIPTION OF LANDSCAPE

- 1.1 Name, Location, Constitution and Extent.
- 1.1.1. Name : Muthikulam High Value Biodiversity Area
- 1.1.2. Location: Muthikulam High Value Biodiversity Area is located in Mannarkad Forest Division, which borders the North -western portion of the Western Ghats on the northern side of Palakkad gap in Mannarkad Taluk of Palakkad District. The tract dealt with lies within the north latitude of 10° 14' and east longitudes between 76° 47' and 76° 16' (Map 1)
- 1.1.3. Constitution: The present Mannarkad Forest Division comprises three Ranges viz., Mannarkad, Attappady and Agali with headquarters at Mannarkad, Mukkali and Kalkandy respectively (Table 1.1). Most of the areas of the Muthikulam High Value Biodiversity Area come under the Agali Range of Mannarkad Forest Division with certain parts of the southern hills falling in Mannarkad Range.

Subsequent to the nationalization of private forests, the vested forests of Palakkad District were brought under a newly created Palakkad Special Division with effect from 10.5.1971. With a view to have a compact area of administrative units with boundaries in consonance with the district and taluk boundaries, for even distribution of the protection task and for better administrative convenience, the three forest divisions in Palakkad District namely Palakkad, Palakkad Special and Nemmara were amalgamated and reorganized. Accordingly, the present Mannarkad Division came into being with all Reserve Forests and Vested Forests of Mannarkad Taluk, Palakkad District.

Table 1.1 - List of Ranges in Mannarkad Division

Range	Headquarters
Mannarkad	Mannarkad
Agali	Kalkandy
Attappady	Mukkali
	Mannarkad Agali



Map 1. Mannarkkad Forest Division showing Muthikulam High Value Biodiversity Area (HVBA)

1.1.4. Administration

Division of Ranges into Stations: The three Ranges are again divided in to Forest Stations headed by Deputy Rangers. There are three stations each in Agali and Mannarkad and two in Attappady Range (Table 1.2).

Table 1.2. Name of the Stations and their Headquarters

Sl. No.	Range	Forest Station	Headquarters
	Mannarkad	Palakkayam	Kanjirapuzha
1		Thiruvizhamkunnu	Kacheripady
		Mannarkad	Anamooly
	Attappady	Mukkali	Mukkali
2		Pudur	Pudur
	Agali	Sholayur	Sholayur
3 .		Ommala	Ommala
		Singappara	Singappara

1.1.5. Extent

The total forest area of the Division is 422.45 km² including 150.7322 km² Reserve forests and 271.7213 km² Vested forests. An area of 7.15 km² in 49 bits is vested in the Division as Ecologically Fragile Land for which various litigations are going on. Area of Reserved and Vested forests under the three Ranges is given in Table 1.3.

Table 1.3 Range-wise area of Mannarkad Forest Division

Sl. No.	Range	Headquarters	Reserve Forest (km²)	Vested Forest (km²)	Total (ha)	
1.	Mannarkad	Mannarkad	6.1013	117.9111	124.0124	
2.	Agali	Kalkandy	63.8595	65.1507	129.0102	
3.	Attappady	Mukkali	80.7714	88.6595	169.4309	
	Total		150.7322	271.7213	422.4535	

1.1.6. Boundaries of Mannarkad Forest Division

The boundaries of Mannarkad Forest Division are provided below:

North - Nilgiri District of Tamil Nadu

East - Coimbatore District of Tamil Nadu

South - Palakkad and Ottapalam Taluks

West - Malappuram District- Perinthalmanna Taluk

1.1.7. Legal Status

Distribution of Area: The total area of forests under this Division consisting of both Vested forests and Reserve forests is 422.4535 km². Panakkadan Bit I and Bit II, Attappady Block I, II, III, IV, V and VI are the Reserved Forest falling within the Division. An area of 546 ha of Vested Forests has been leased out to the Plantation Corporation of Kerala Ltd. for cashew planting in Mannarkad Range at Anamooly. The details of the Reserved Forests in the Division are provided in Table 1.4.

Table 1.4. Details of Reserve Forest in Mannarkad Division

Sl. No.	1.0000		Extent (ha)
1.			1585.97
2.	-do-	Attappady Bit II to IV	1165.50
3.	-do-	Attappady Bit V	5325.67
	<u> </u>	Sub Total	8077.14
4.	Agali	Attappady Bit VI	6385.95
		Sub Total	6385.95
5.	Mannarkad	Panakkadan with Extension I	447.58
6.	-do-	Panakkadan with Extension II	50.91
7.	-do-	Panakkadan with Extension Mulakuvallam	111.64
		Sub Total	610.13
	"	Grand Total	15073.22

Besides the above-mentioned Reserved Forests, the Division is having 271.7213 km² of vested forests distributed as 117.9111 km², 65.1507 km² and 88.6959 km² in Mannarkad, Agali and Attappady ranges respectively. The vested forest areas are the private forests vested with Government by virtue of Kerala Private Forest (Vesting and Assignment) Act, 1971. There are still various litigations from Forest Tribunal to Supreme Court regarding Vested Forests.

576 ha of Vested Forests have been leased out to Plantation Corporation of Kerala Ltd. for cashew planting in Mannarkkad Range at Anamooly out of which an unutilized area of 32.8 ha is resumed and protected as natural forest.

An area of 1.15 ha of Vested Forests has been leased out to Meenvallam Hydroelectric Project in Palakkayam Forest Station of Mannarkkad Range.

An area of 1.295 ha of Vested Forest land was leased out to KSEB for construction of 220 KV line in Thriruvizhamkunnu Forest Station of Mannarkkad Range.

There is a claim from the Irrigation Department that 370 ha of forest land is leased to them for the construction of Siruvani Dam. This area falls in Attappady Block VI RF Muthikkulam of Singappara Forest Station in Agali Range.

The list of forest areas leased out from Mannarkad Division is given in Table 1.5.

Table 1.5. List of forest areas leased out in the Division

SI. No.	Type of forest	Extent (ha)	Date of lease	Govt. Order	Agency's name and purpose
1.	Vested Forests	545.85	1.7.1981	GO (RT) 120/82 AD dt. 26.6.1982	Plantation Corporation of Kerala Ltd. for planting Cashew
2	Vested Forests	1.295	age of the second secon	GO (RT) 12/97 F&WLD dt. 8.01. 1997	KSEB for laying 220 KV power line from Panjani to Areakode
3	Vested Forests	1.15	23.6.2009	GO (RT) 202/09 F&WLD dt. 25.04. 2009	Palakkad District Panchayath for construction of Meenvallam Mini Hydro-electric Project

An extent of 1.295 ha was diverted for laying 220 KV electric line from Panjal to Aruvacode vide order no. GO (RT) No. 12/97 F and WLD dated, 8.1.1997 of Government of Kerala [F(c) A/11-2/KER/61/TL dated, 17.12.96 of CCF Central, GOI].

1.1.8. Encroachment and joint verification

The joint verification by forest and revenue officials revealed that 80 plots (34.39 ha) were encroachments prior to 1.1.77 and 1736 plots (557.9752 ha) after 1.1.1977. The encroachers included in the joint verification, who occupied lands after 1.1.1977 are not evicted so far.

1.1.9. Boundary consolidation

Out of total boundary line of 350 km, 263 km length has been consolidated and 8,887 numbers of cairns were constructed. The balance length of the boundary to be consolidated is 87 km. Out of 52.5 km of inter-state boundary, there is a dispute to a distance of 12.5 km.

1.1.10. Rights and concessions

All the reserves are the absolute property of the state and none is encumbered with any rights of importance. Attappady Block I to VI are entirely free from all rights. In Panakkadan Reserved Forests and its additions the following rights are allowed:

Public right of way admitted through the reserve, comprising of a path 9.1 m wide, open to men and cattle. Starting from the north west corner of the addition No (1) the path runs along its northern boundary to its north east corner, then the path runs southwest through the addition for about 100 m till it meets the rock on the eastern boundary of addition; then it runs along the eastern boundary crossing a 'thodu' to the southern corner of the addition.

1.1.11. Notification

The present Mannarkad Forest Division was constituted vide G.O (MS) 121/89 F& WLD dated, 25th December 1989 (Appendix –I), consequent to re-organization of Forest Divisions in Palakkad District and started functioning from 1.4.1990 from Olavakkode. The Head Quarters was shifted to Mannarkad on 18.4.1991. The area under the newly formed Division comprises Mannarkad Range of erstwhile Palakkad territorial Division, Agali Range and northern portion of Thenkara Range of former Palakkad Special Division.

1.2. Drainage and topographical features

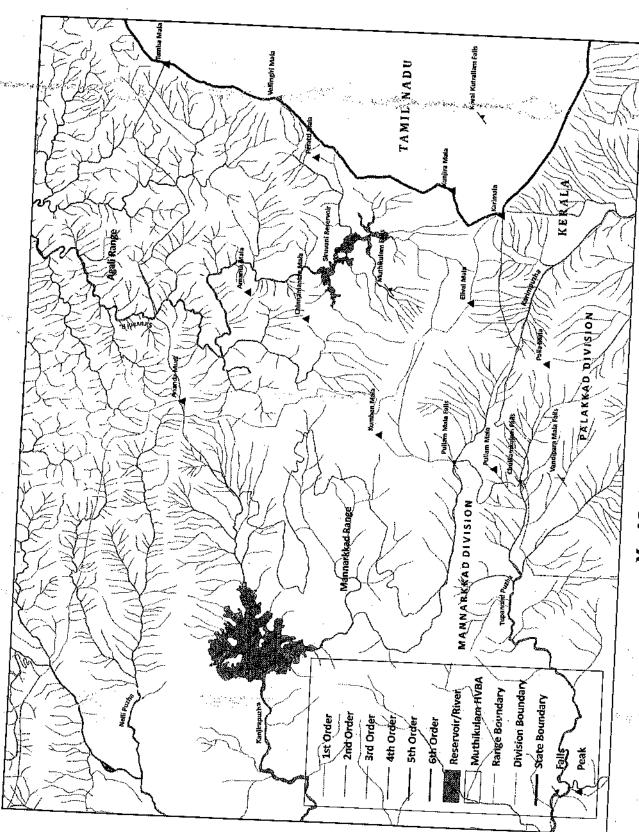
1.2.1. Drainage

The drainage of Muthikulam HVBA is illustrated in Map 2. The eastern ridge encloses the Bolampatti Valley drained by the Noyil river. The southern and western faces of the Palghar Hills are drained by tributaries of the Bharathapuzha, and the Siruvani and the Attappadi plateau by the east flowing Bhavani and its tributaries.

1.2.2. Topography

Muthikulam High Value Biodiversity Area falls under administrative boundary of Mannarkad Taluk in Palakkad District, Kerala. Most of the forest zone comes under the Agali Range of Mannarkad Forest Division with some part of the southern hills falling in Mannarkad Range. The conservation area is bordered in the north by forest ranges of Attappady, in the west by Mannarkad forest range, east by Coimbatore Forest Division, Tamil Nadu and in the south by a narrow strip of Mannarkad Range separating it from the Olavakkode and Walayar Ranges of Palakkad Division. These hills are a part of a wider hill range known as Palghat (Palakkad) Hills. The northern tip of the Palakkad gap rises abruptly from near the Walayar - Madukkara area, as a narrow steep ridge which runs west and curves north along a series of ridges known as the Palamala - Elival - Muthikulam Hills, and then continues north along the Attappady plateau up to the base of the Nilgiris. They include a series of high, steep, almost east-west ridges with fairly undisturbed high elevation tropical moist forests called the Palamala- Elival Hills. This continues to a compact high plateau called the Siruvani (Muthikulam) Hills which in turn continues east and north-east along the edge of Attappady, the Varadimala - Bolampatti Hills and the outer rim of hills along the Attappady western edge. The eastern outer slopes of Palakkad Hills are in Tamil Nadu. The southern ridges around Muthikulam and Karimala lie above 1300m and form a unique high altitudinal habitat (Map 3).

Muthikulam HVBA consists of undulating hills and valleys well clothed with vegetation except for the large grassy area around Muthikulam to the south east and the mass of high hills to the south viz., Elival range. It is a plateau with elevation varying from 610 m at exit of Siruvani to 2,065 m, the highest peak northwest of Elivalmalai. This area forms almost a basin surrounded by the hills forming the outer boundaries of the reserve. The



Map 2. Drainage of Muthikulam HVBA

Map 3. Relief of Muthikulam HVBA

important hills starting from the north are Pulimalai 946 m, then towards the west Periyamandamudi 1,007 m, Anandamudi 1,173 m, then Chinnapparamalai 947 m, Patiyamukkammalai 1,692 m, the Eleval malai 2,027 m at the South and Periyakunjirammudi 1,768m, Parithimalai 975 m, Vellingirimudi 1,183 m, a place famous for Vellingiri temple and ending at Thambimudi 1,523 m in the north east corner. The slope is inward since the area is surrounded by the above hills. The river Siruvani, (Plate 2) a tributary to Bhavani originates from these hills and flows northwards to Tamil Nadu.

1.3. Approach and Access

The area is accessible by all weather road which runs from Palakkayam to Coimbatore traversing the Reserve covering a distance of 16.46 km through the designated area for biodiversity conservation.

1.4. Climate

- 1.4.1. Winds: Prevailing winds are from the west and southwest during April, September and from north and northeast from October to March. From November to March, strong east winds blowing from early morning till past noon cause drying of forest areas resulting in rapid spread of forest fires.
- **1.4.2.** Temperature: Muthikulam situated at an elevation above 1000 m enjoys salubrious climate with average temperatures not exceeding 22.6° C (Figure 1.1). The average annual daily temperature for the past 30 years is 19.6° C.

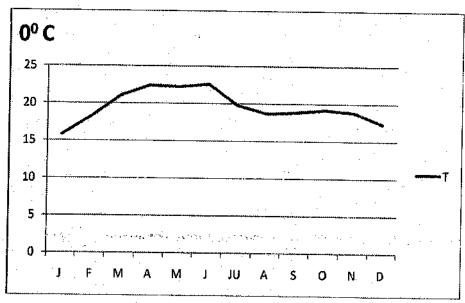


Figure 1.1 Average temperature in Muthikulam (Average of 30 years)

1.4.3. Rainfall: The Muthikulam area receives a heavy annual rainfall. Average rainfall for the past 30 years is provided in Figure 1.2. It is evident that June. July and August provide maximum rainfall. The total rainfall amounts to 4731mm.

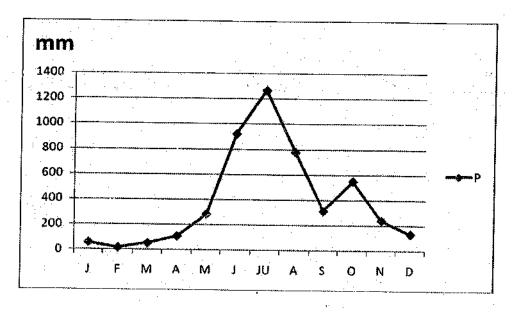


Figure 1.2. Average rainfall in Muthikulam (Average of 30 years)

1.5. Geology, rock and soil

The rock formation in Muthikulam area is of Archaean age comprising gneisses and granites. The soil is formed as a result of weathering of the ancient crystalline and metamorphic rocks. The soils are kaolinitic in nature, acidic in reaction, highly porous and friable. Pieces of lithomarge appear in the soils at lower depths. The presence of unconsolidated iron concretions indicates that the soils under the evergreen vegetation are put to more severe climatic pressures like rainfall and temperature. The soils in the grassland areas contained high amount of organic matter in the surface layers. The gravel content is too high (45%) and texture varies from loam to clay loam and the pH from very strongly acid to strongly acid (Basha, 1987).

1.6. Forest Types

Based on the revised system of classification of the Forests of India by Champion and Seth (1963), following are the forest types occurring in Muthikulam HVBA:

- 1. West Coast Tropical Evergreen Forests (1A/C4)
- West Coast Semi Evergreen Forests (2A/C2)
- 3. Southern Moist Mixed Deciduous Forests (3B/C2)

4. Southern Montane Wet Temperate Forests (11 A/C1) In addition to this, grasslands are also seen in Muthikulam HVBA.

1.6.1. West Coast Tropical Evergreen Forests (1A/C4)

This forest type is seen in Muthikulam HVBA and receives an annual rainfall of above 3,000 mm and enjoys an annual temperature below 27°C. Very brief dry spell, characterized by occasional precipitation has supported climatic climax vegetation. Lofty evergreen tree species like Cullenia exarillata, Calophyllum polyanthum, Mesua ferrea, Palaquium ellipticum, and Dysoxylum malabaricum are present (Plate 1).

Floristics

- I. The top canopy consists of Cullenia exarillata, Calophyllum polyanthum, Toona ciliata, Canarium strictum, Hopea parviflora, Dysoxylum malabaricum, Dipterocarpus indicus, Mesua ferrea, Palaquium ellipticum, Bischofia javanica, Vateria indica, Dipterocarpus bourdillonii, Persea macrantha, Poeciloneuron indicum.
- II. Middle canopy consists of Schleichera oleosa, Cinnamomum malabaricum, Myristica malabarica, Elaeocarpus serratus, Hydnocarpus pentandra, Evodia lunu-ankenda, Holigarna arnottiana, Syzygium cumini, Garcinia tinctoria, Macaranga peltata, Mallotus philippensis, Ochlandra beddomei and Calamus species.
- III. Herbs and shrubs consist of Strobilanthes sp. Clerodendron viscosum, Olea dioica, and Glycosmis pentaphylla.

1.6.2. West Coast Semi evergreen forests (2A/C2)

This type of forest is seen in low and medium elevations in the Muthikulam HVBA.

Floristics

I. The top canopy consists of Dipterocarpus indicus, Bombax ceiba, Polyalthia fragrans, Terminalia bellerica, Ficus species, Stereospermum chelonoides, Tetrameles nudiflora, Alstonia scholaris, Lagerstroemia microcarpa, Spondias pinnata, Albizzia odoratissima, Vitex altissima, and Dysoxylum ficiforme.

- II. Middle canopy consists of Mallotus phillippensis, Bauhinia malabarica, Miliusa tomentosa, Bridelia crenulata, Hydnocarpus pentandra, and Wrightia tinctoria.
- III. Herbs, shrubs and climbers consist of Acacia intsia, Olea dioica, Dioscorea and Calamus species.

1.6.3. Southern Moist Mixed Deciduous Forests (3B/C2)

This type is seen in low and medium elevations in the Muthikulam HVBA

Floristics

The component species are Dillenia pentagyna, Xylia xylocarpa, Dalbergia latifolia, Syzygium cumini, Tectona grandis, Lagerstroemia microcarpa, Grewia tiliifolia, Terminalia paniculata, Anogeissus latifolia, Bridelia crenulata, Albizzia lebbeck, Haldina cordifolia, Strychnos nux-vomica, Bamboosa bamboo, Ochlandra rheedi, Ochlandra travancorica etc.

1.6.4. Southern Montane Wet Temperate Forests

This type is characterized by dense growth of trees in the depressions and folds of the Ghats surrounded by extensive areas of grasslands. Grasslands constitute about 80 per cent of such forests and tree shows stunted growth with spreading canopy, twiggy branchlets and foliage of different colours. The rainfall is above 3,000 mm per annum and altitude above 1500 m.

1.6.5. Grass lands

The grass lands are interspersed with Montane Temperate Forest and Sub Tropical Hill Forests (Plate 1 and 2). The grass lands are found in upper reaches above 1500 m and the grasses are stunted and carpet like. Though the rainfall is very high, heavy run off is observed due to steep slope and they are exposed to strong winds. The important species that inhabit in these areas are *Gaultheria fragrantissima*, *Rhododendron nilagiricum*, with grasses like *Arundinella fuscata*, *Heteropogon contortus* and *Bothrichola pertusa* etc.

1.7. Vegetation Types

Ramesh and others (2002) have mapped the vegetation of South India and in the sheet Coimbatore – Thrissur details on the vegetation types in Muthikulam HVBA are available. Analysing the data, the following vegetation types and corresponding area (in percent) has been worked out (Table 1.6).





Plate 1. A. Evergreen Forest. B. Grass land-Shola

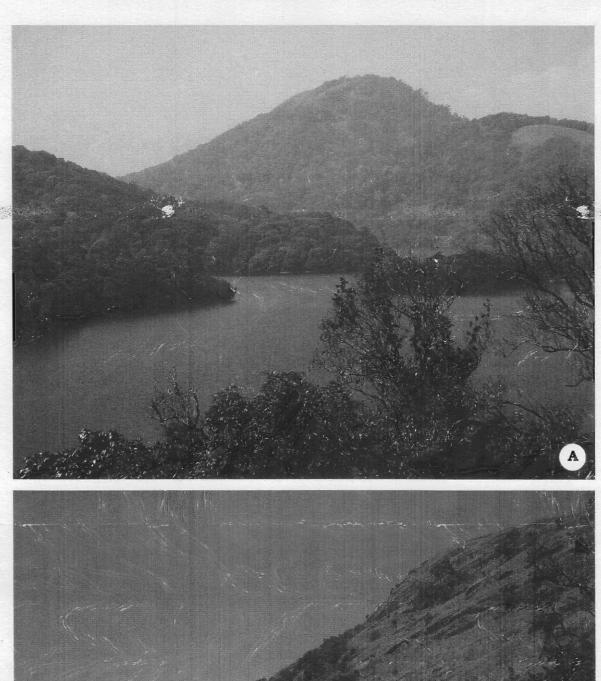




Plate 2. A. Siruvani Reservoir B. Grassland Savannah

Table 1.6. Vegetation types in Muthikulam HVBA

Sl. No.	Vegetation Type	Percentage		
1	Dense Evergreen Forests	65.00		
2	Semi Evergreen Forests	18.00		
3	Secondary Moist Deciduous	2.00		
4	Tree to shrub Savanna	6.00		
5	Dense Thicket	2.00		
6	Discontinuous thicket	1.00		
7	Discontinuous thicket to scattered shrub	0.30		
8	Shola - Grassland Forests	6.00		
	Total	100.00		

Bulk of the area is occupied by dense evergreen and semi evergreen forests at different elevation ranges from medium to high. Approximately 11% of the area is under different forms of degraded vegetation types from secondary moist deciduous to scattered shrub. At elevations above 1500 m patches of shola- grasslands are seen.

1.8. Wild Fauna and Habitats

Muthikulam HVBA is very rich in fauna too which is constituted by a large variety of mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, aquatic fauna, butterflies and other insects as well as microorganisms. The wild fauna includes: Mammals (23 spp.), Amphibians (21 spp.), Birds (48 spp.), Reptiles (52 spp.) and Butterflies (ca. 84 spp.).

Mammals- Important mammals include: Gaur, Lion-tailed Macaque, Bonnet Macaque, Nilgiri Tahr, Elephant, Tiger, Panther, Leopard, Wild boar, Barking Deer, Sambar Deer, Spotted Deer, Mouse Deer, Nilgiri Langur, Sloth Bear, Malabar Giant Squirrel, Flying Squirrel, etc.

Reptiles- There are 52 species of reptiles reported belonging to the families Bataguridae, Agamidae, Gekkonidae, Scincidae, Varanidae, Typhlopidae, Uropeltidae, Boidae, Elapidae and Viperidae, of which 18 species are endemic to Western Ghats (Balakrishnan, 2007)

Birds- The diversity of birds in the Muthikulam HVBA are studied by Nameer et al. (2007) and Lalitha et al. (2007). Approximately 158 bird species have been recorded from both Muthikulam and Siruvany forests. 48 species are listed from Muthikulam hills. The important birds are Nilgiri Laughing thrush, Great Pied Hornbill, Malabar Trogon, Paddy field Pipit, House Swallow, Black-naped Oriole, Crested Tree Swift, Wayanad Laughing thrush, Malabar Whistling Thrush, White bellied Shortwing, Lesser Fish Eagle, Blue-capped Rock Thrush, Eurasian and Tytler's Leaf Warbler.

Butterflies- About 48 butterflies are reported from the areas of Koodam, Poolappara, Muthikulam basecamp, Pattiyar base camp and Singampara forests in Muthikulam Forest Reserve. Nymphalidae, Lycaenidae and Papilionidae are dominant families. The species like Troides minos Cram, Graphium sarpedon teredon Feld., Pachliopta pandiyana, Udara akasa, Pieris canidia canis, Lethe rohria, Hasora chromus, Lethe drypetis Moore and Zipoetis saitis are reported from Muthikulam Hills.

Amphibians- Around 21 species of amphibians were identified, some of them are Rana temporalis, White-nosed bush frog-Philautus leucorhnus, Indian Paddy field frog - Linnonectus liannocaris, Large Wrinkled Frog Nyctibatrachus major and Bedomie's Leaping frog were some significant species recorded from this area. The other amphibians such as Southern Hill toad - Bufo microtympanum Boulenger, the threatened Red, the sharp nosed bull frog -Philautus nasutus Gray, The Indian bull frog Hoplobatrachus tigerinus Daudin are also found in this region.

1.9 Tribal Settlements

There are 34 Tribal settlements in the reserve forests and vested forests of this Division as detailed below. Previously record of rights was issued to many of the Tribals in the settlements. But now new claims are preferred by the tribals for record of rights under Forest Rights Act. The process is not completed. The name of settlements and number of families are provided in Table 1.7.

Table 1.7. Details of tribal settlement in Mannarkkad Forest Division

SI. No	Settlement	No. of houses	Area (Ha)
1	Muthikkulam (Singappara)	36	as per GPS 28.9
2	Pothuppady	91	1.3
3	Karadippara	$\frac{71}{30}$	1.2
4	Onthumala	22	6.3
5	Paravalavu	$\frac{22}{10}$	0.61
6	Mele Abbannur	29	45.3
7	Chenthumbi	16	35.1
8	Pankanaripallam	15	16.1
9	Murugala	11	25.3
10	Kinattukara	9	19.4
11	Kadukumanna	50	185.1
12	Mele Thudukki	72	59.4
13	Galazi	12	15.5
14	Kurukathikallu	47	88.6
15	Gottiyarkandi	57	101
16	Thazhe Bhoothar	32	17.7
17	Mele Bhoothar	37	62
18	Edavani	30	22.5
19	Ooradam	14	Patta land as enclosure in forest
20	Pottikkal	39	19
21	Thazhe Abbannur	60	2.6
22	Karappadam	5	0.2116
23	Narukkumchola	5	0.5
24	Pampanthode	62	10.4
25	Pangode	10	6.3
26	Maruthankode	16	1.6
27	Vakkodan	17	2.6
28	Achilatty	21	11.7
29	Vettilachola	68	28.00
30	Vellathode	38	3.3
31	Anakkaranam	16	1.7
32	Vakkode	14	4.8
33	Palavalavu	11.	2.2
34	Hanumanthan Moola	8	0.1

Adjoining landscape description

The Muthikulam High Value Biodiversity Area (HBVA) comprising dense forested areas of Agali and Mannarkad Ranges is bound on all the four sides by forested areas interspersed with agricultural and human dominated landscapes. The northern side the HBVA

is bound by Agali Range with forests of different degrees of degradation. On the western side moist deciduous forests of Mannarkad Range are formed. On the southern side degraded forests and human dominated landscape coming under the areas of Palakkad Forest Division (Olavakkode Range) are present. On the eastern sides, with the interstate boundary with Tamil Nadu drier forms of vegetation types belonging to Bolampatty Ranges of Coimbatore Forest Division are seen (Plate 3 and 4).



ace at a



Plate 3-Coimbatore plains - View from Keralamedu (above); Keralamedu - Interrstate boundary (below)





Plate 4. Pattiyar Bungalow (above); Road from Tamil Nadu - Keralamedu (below)

CHAPTER 2: BIODIVERSITY AND ITS SIGNIFICANCE

Tropical forests are the Earth's biologically richest ecosystems which play vital roles in regional hydrology, carbon storage and the global climate. They are the home to 70 percent of the world's plants and animals - more than 13 million distinct species contain 70 per cent of the world's vascular plants, 30 per cent of all bird species, and 90 per cent of invertebrates (Laurance, 1999). The main reasons for the wide range of decline in biodiversity are habitat alterations, increased rates of invasions of introduced non-native species, over-exploitation of the resources and other human-caused impacts. Hence maintaining and restoring biodiversity in forests promote their resilience and is an 'insurance policy' and safeguard against expected climate change impacts.

The Muthikulam HVBA is a rich repository of a vast variety of flora and fauna. It plays a very vital function in preserving the habitat of several threatened and/or endangered species. The forest areas fall into three forest types viz., West coast Tropical Forest, West coast Semi Evergreen Forest, Southern Montane Wet Temperate Forest and Montane Grasslands. The altitude varies from 200 m to 2000 m.

2.1 . Biodiversity values

2.1.1. Muthikulam Hills: The unique gene banks of endemic flora and fauna

Phytogeographically, the vegetation structure of Muthikulam hills shows more affinities to that of tropical Asia and Sri Lanka, thereby suggesting the existence of land connections in the past. The rate of endemism is comparatively high with most species distributed throughout the Western Ghats. The comparison of floristic diversity of Silent Valley, Muthikulam and Nelliampathy forests indicates (Basha, 1987) that the flora of these areas is of very high Simpson's index above 0.87 with Silent valley (0.94) and Muthikulam (0.93). The main species association in Muthikulam forests is *Myristica – Mesua – Aglaia* and these three species constitute 50% of the tree species.

Lichens

A total of 77 species of micro and macro lichens are reported from Muthikulam hills (Kumar, and Sequiera, 1999; Easa, 2003; Kumar, 2000; Kumar et al., 2008) mainly from four major microhabitats viz., tree trunk, rock, soil and canopy branches. The family Parmeliaceae dominates with 23 species under eight genera followed by Usneaceae (11

species under one genus), Collemataceae (nine species under one genus). The genus *Usnea* dominates with 11 species followed by *Leptogium* (9 species), etc. Among the host plants of lichens, *Palaquium ellipticum* support the highest number of species followed by *Litsea floribunda*, *Antidesma menasu* and *Poeciloneuron indicum*. Host plants such as *Ardisia pauciflora*, *Cinnamomum malabatrum*, *Euonymus angulatus*, *Flacourtia montana*, , *Litsea floribunda*, *Litsea stocksii*, *Syzygium cumini*, *Syzygium munronii* and *Gomphandra tetrandra* support a substantial number of macrolichens. The list of Lichens is provided in the Appendix II.

Pteridophytes

Eighty-three species of Pteridophytes representing 28 families were recorded from this region which shows extreme variations in habits and habitats. The dominant families are Thelypteridaceae (13 sps.), followed by Pteridaceae (8 sps.) and Polypodaceae (7 sps.). The list of Pteridophytes in Muthikulam HVBA is provided in Appendix III.

Angiosperms

The floristic study reports 488 species of flowering plants, including 387 dicotyledonous, 101 monocotyledonous plants from Muthikulam hills, of which 99 are endemic to the Peninsular India. The most dominant families are Orchidaceae (22 sps.), Poaceae (22 sps.), Rubiaceae (22 sps.), Euphorbiaceae (21), Fabaceae (17 sps.), Lauraceae (17) and Piperaceae (14 sps.) and the dominant genera are Piper (9 sps.), Impatiens (7), Ficus (6 sps.), Syzigium (5 sps.) and Oberonia (4 sps.). Over and above this, there is a large number of micro flora too, of which no exhaustive list has been made. The number of endemic species found in these forests indicates the bio-geographic significance of the area. A checklist of flora is given as Appendix - IV. Many of the important species to the Western Ghats such as Vateria macrocarpa, Holigarna arnottiana, Palaquium ellipticum, Cullenia exarillata, Myristica dactyloides, Mesua ferrea, Calophyllum elatum, Hopea ponga, Aglaia eleagnidea, Cinnamomum macrocarpum, Dysoxylum malabaricum, Diospyros bourdillonii and Dimocarpus longan are found in this region (Plate 5 and 6). The rare and threatened species are: Meliocope lunu ankenda, Saprasma fragrans, Plectranthus rivularis, Pogostemon gardneri, Plectranthus rivularis, Garcinia tinctoria, Poeciloneuron indicum, Ophiorrhiza brunonis, Wendlandia notoniana, Piper galeatum, P. argyrophyllum, Glochidion sisparense, Glochidion ellipticum, Eria albiflora, Liparis viridifolia,

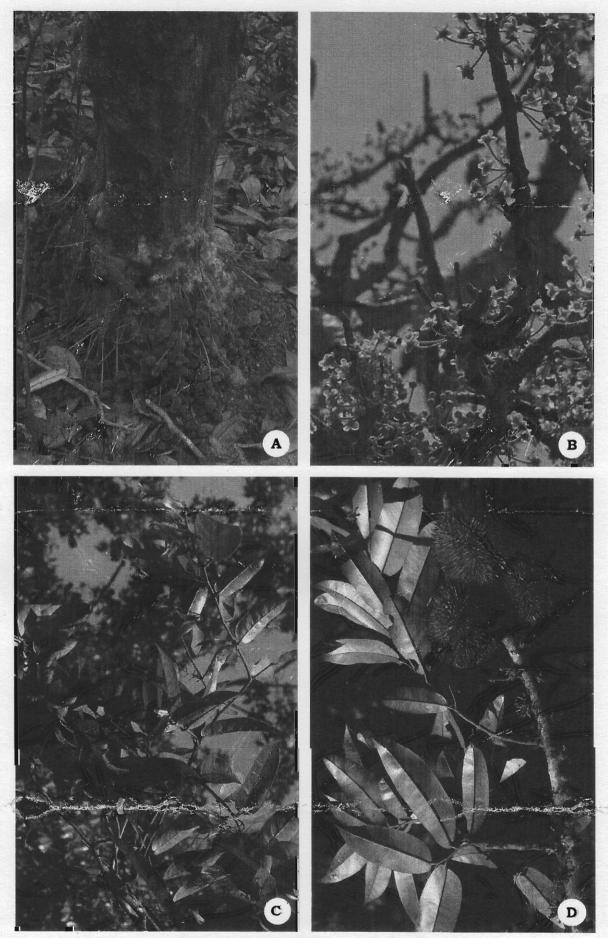


Plate 5. A. Baccaurea courtallensis B. Dillenia pentagyna C. Hopea ponga D. Cullenia exarillata

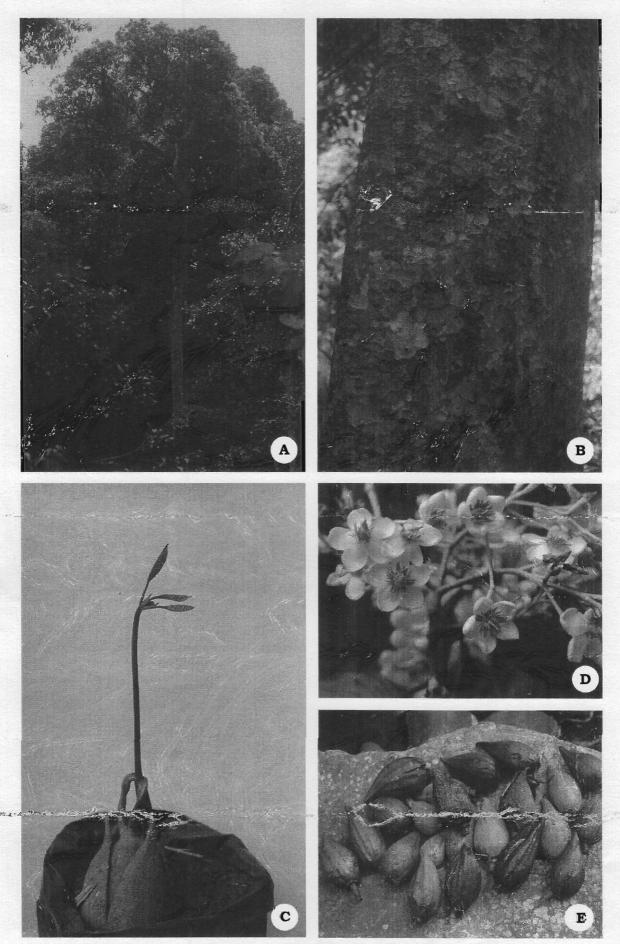


Plate 6 Vateria macrocarpa A. Habit, B. Bark, C. Seedling, D. Inflorescence, E. Fruits.

Ephemerantha macraci, Chrysoglossum maculatum, Dendrobium macrostachyum, Microstylis versicolor, Oberonia brachyphylla and Oberonia ensiformis.

Matching the floral wealth, the faunal wealth in Muthikulam HVBA also is endowed with fantastic diversity. The diversity in wildlife is tremendous- be it in case of mammals, birds, reptiles or amphibians. The common and rare mammals seen in this area include Nilgiri Tahr, Lion-tailed macaque, Bonnet macaque, Nilgiri langur, Elephant, Gaur, Sambar deer, Spotted deer, Barking deer, Mouse deer, Wild pig, Malabar giant squirrel, Nilgiri marten, Ruddy mongoose, Indian civet, Sloth bear, Tiger, Leopard, Jungle cat and Wild dog. The Nilgiri Tahr (Nilgiritragus hylocrius) an ungulate, endangered (Schedule 1 - Wildlife Protection Act (WPA) species) mountain goat endemic to the Nilgiri Hills and the southern portion of the Western Ghats is reported from higher reaches of Elivalmala with around 60 individuals. Populations of these animals are small and isolated, making them vulnerable to local extinction. A large population of sloth bears (Melursus ursinus), which are endemic and vulnerable (IUCN) species of the Indian subcontinent is also reported from Muthikulam HVBA. This species, listed in Appendix I of CITES and Schedule I of the WPA, 1972, is found in a variety of habitats ranging from wet evergreen forest to deciduous and degraded scrub forests. Degradation of the habitat due to overgrazing, tree felling, fire, conversion and reclamation for other uses, and over-extraction of forest resources, appear to be occurring throughout the bear ranges. The Nilgiri langur, (Trachypithecus johnii) an endemic to the Western Ghats, exists in almost all habitats. They are more abundant in the evergreen forests of Muthikulam hills. The species is endangered due to forest fragmentation and poaching for its fur and flesh, the latter is believed to have aphrodisiac properties. Lion-tailed macaque is an endangered species (IUCN) listed in Schedule I of W (P) A, 1972. The distribution of this species is restricted to the tropical evergreen forests of Kerala, Karnataka and Tamil Nadu. The population in the Muthikulam HVBA is reported to be severely fragmented and isolated due to conversion of medium elevation evergreen forests into reservoirs and forestry and commercial plantations. The presence of extensive patches of almost undisturbed medium elevation evergreen forests (Cullenia-Mesua-Palaquium type) provides an ideal habitat for the species, since they mostly feed on fruits and young leaves of Cullenia exarillata (Ramachandran and Joseph, 2000). The threatened amphibians in the Muthikulam HVBA are Rana curtipes, Bufo microtympanum, Philautus leucorhnus and Polypedatus maculates. The important reptile species are Draco dussumieri, Orphiophagus hannah, Echis carinatus Trimeresurus malabaricus and T. macrolepis. The conservation status of mammals is





Plate 9. Singappara Forest Station (above); Keralamedu Forest Picket Station (below)

provided in Table 2.1 and a checklist of Mammals, Reptiles and Amphibians is given in Appendix – V

Table 2.1. Status of mammals recorded from Muthikulam HVBA

	Endemi						
SI.	Species	Local Name		IUCN	sm	CITE	WL (P)
No			Status	Category	 	<u> </u>	
1	Macaca radiata (E. Geoffroy)	Bonnet	LRIc		EN- PI	A-II	A-II (1)
		macaque	i				
2	Macaca silenus (Linnaeus)	Lion-tailed	EN	(B1,2c;	EN-WG	A-I	A-I (1)
		macaque		C2a)			
3	Trachypithecus johnii	Nilgiri langur	VU	(BI, B2;	EN-WG	A-II	A-I (1)
	(J. Fischer)		ľ	Cla)			
4	Cuon alpinus adjustes	Indian wild dog	CR	(D1)		A-II	A-II (1)
!	(Pallas)						ļ ļ
5	Felis chaus Schreber	Jungle cat	LRnt			A-II	A-II (2)
6	Panthera pardus (Linnaeus)	Leopard	VU	(C2a)		A-I	A-I (1)
7	Panthera tigris (Linnaeus)	Tiger	EN	(C2a)		A-I	A-I(1)
8	Melursus ursinus (Shaw)	Sloth bear	VU	:	<u> </u>	A-I	A-I (1)
9	Paradoxurus hermaphroditus	Common palm	LRIc			A-III	A-II (2)
	(Pallas)	civet					
10	Viverricula indica	Small Indian	LRnt			A-III	A-II (2)
	(Desmarest)	civet					
11	Bos gaurus H.Smith	Gaur or Indian	EN			A-I	A-I (1)
İ		bison	·				.
12	Hemitragus hylocrius	Nilgiri tahr	EN	(B1, 2acd;	EN-WG		A-I (1)
	(Ogilby)			C2a)			
13	Axis axis (Erxleben)	Spotted deer or	LRIc	 ·		<u></u>	AII(3)
		chital					
14	Cervus unicolor Kerr	Sambar	LRIc			71.	AII (3)
15	Muntiacus muntjak	Barking deer	LRIc				АЦ(3)
	(Zimmermann)						
16	Sus scrofa Linnaeus	Wild boar	LRIc				АП(3)
17	Moschola meminna (Erxleben)	Mouse deer	LRnt	(A1d)			A-I (1)

Source, Ramesh et al., 2003.

Nameer and others (2007) studied the bird diversity of Siruvani and Muthikulam Hills and reported a total 158 species of which 14 species are endemic to the Western Ghats while nine belonging to the Red Data book species were also seen. Of the total 158 species, 48 species were recorded from Muthikulam hills only (Appendix V). All the 22 Western Ghat endemics found in Silent Valley National Park with the exception of Nilgiri Pipit were recorded in Siruvani- Muthikulam forests. The important birds found in the area are *Phylloscopus tytleri*, *Ficedula nigrorufa*, *Garrulax cachinnans*, *Buceros bicornis*, *Columba elphinstonii* and *Hieraaetus fasciatus*. With regard to diversity of birds in different locations, Kuravampady has the highest diversity, understandably due to the mix of plantations and natural forests leading to several ecotones. This is followed by Pattiyar again due to the proximity of reservoir and hence the diverse habitat types found there. Muthikulam and Karimala recorded the least diversity among the base camps.

The discovery of Nilgiri Laughing thrush in these hills is a landmark achievement in establishing the importance of these habitats. The threatened birds in the area are *Spizaetus cirrhatus*, *Pycnonotus priocephalus*, *Myiophonus horsfieldii*, *Garrulax cachinnans* and *Phylloscopus tytleri*. Considering the diversity and endemism of bird communities, Muthikulam – Siruvani Reserve forest areas were recently added to the Important Bird Area (IBA) category as per the Bird Life International guidelines.

A total of 84 species of butterflies was recorded from the evergreen and semievergreen forests in Muthikulam HVBA. Butterflies are dominant in the areas of Koodam,
Poolappara, Muthikulam base camp, Pattiyar base camp and Singampara forests. The most
abundant and commonly found family was Nymphalidae with its important genera such as
Cupha, Euthalia, Hypolimnas, Junonia, Lethe and Mycalesis. The rare species recorded
were Malabar Banded Peacock, Southern Birdwing, Malabar Raven, Plains Cupid and Yam
fly. The pattern of butterfly diversity was similar to that of birds, more in evergreen forests
followed by deciduous forest in Muthikulam. The studies on butterflies diversity (Lalitha, et
al. 2007) in Muthikulam, Mukkali and Chindakki areas shows that the maximum diversity
was found in Muthikulam Reserve Forest (3.48) followed by Mukkali (3.41) and Chindakki
areas (3.13). The Nilgiri Tiger which is endemic to South India was also recorded from here.
Southern Bird wing and Malabar Tree Nymph (threatened) endemic to the Western Ghats
were recorded mainly in the evergreen forests

A list of Butterflies in the region is provided in Appendix V.

Medicinal plants

The Muthikum HVBA is home to diverse wild aromatic and medicinal plants. The Muduga tribe of this area have a rich ethnic knowledge of these plants. NTFP collection, including the medicinal plants is their main source of income. Gajathippali (Balanophora fungosa ssp. indica) (Plate 7), Thelli (Canarium strictum Roxb.), Manjakoova (Curcuma zedoaria) Cheenikka (Acacia sinuata (lour.) Merr., Maravettikkuru (Hydnocarpus pendandra (Buch.-Ham.) Oken,), Urunjikai (Sapindus trifoliate L.,), Kallurvanchi (Rotula aquatica Lour.), Analivenga (Pittosporum neilgherrense Wt. & Am) and Kattupayakka (Momordica dioica Roxb. Ex Willd) are collected from the forests. The other important medicinal plant resources are Coscinium fenestratum, Dicliptera cuneata, Gymnostachyum febrifugum, Justicia procumbens L., Peristrophe paniculata, Rungia parviflora, Dioscorea pentaphylla, Dioscorea oppositifolia, Elettaria cardamomum, Amomum microstephanum, Curcuma neilgherrensis, Artocarpus hirsutus, Phyllanthus niruri, Agrostistachys meeboldii, Cinnamomum sulphuratum, Piper hymenophyllum, P. attenuatum, P. nigrum, P. galegatum, Myristica malabarica, Bacopa monnieri , Sida cordifolia, Sida acuta and Naravelia zeylanica.

Indigenous tribes

Mudugas

Mudugas (Plates 7 and 8), inhabit mostly the forest areas of South –Western foot hills and in the Southern part of the Attapady valley. Though their main livelihood is collection of NTFP, they also practice small scale shifting cultivation and fishing. They also grow in small quantities amaranth, beans, maize, cucumber and plantains. Forest products like bamboo, reed, grass, vines wood, etc. are used to manufacture household items like baskets, brooms, tools and for constructing huts. Gathering in the forest is of great importance both as a means of obtaining food and also as a source of raw materials. The major portion of their diet comes from roots, tubers and green leaves. Mushrooms are highly relished and are picked during rainy season. The roots of Noora Kizhangu (Dioscorea pentaphylla) Savel Kizhangu (D. tomentosa) and Sole Kizhangu (Dioscorea sp.) are the main tubers used by Mudugas. They identify four varieties of honeybees. Mudugas visit the Malleswaram mudi, which is the abode of Siva, once in a year on Sivarathri night and light lamp and offer lengthy pooja.



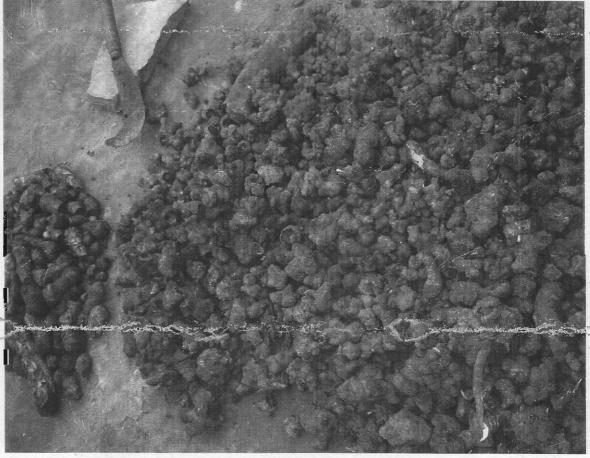


Plate 7 A. Muduga women

B. Balanophora fungosa ssp.indica collected from the forest.

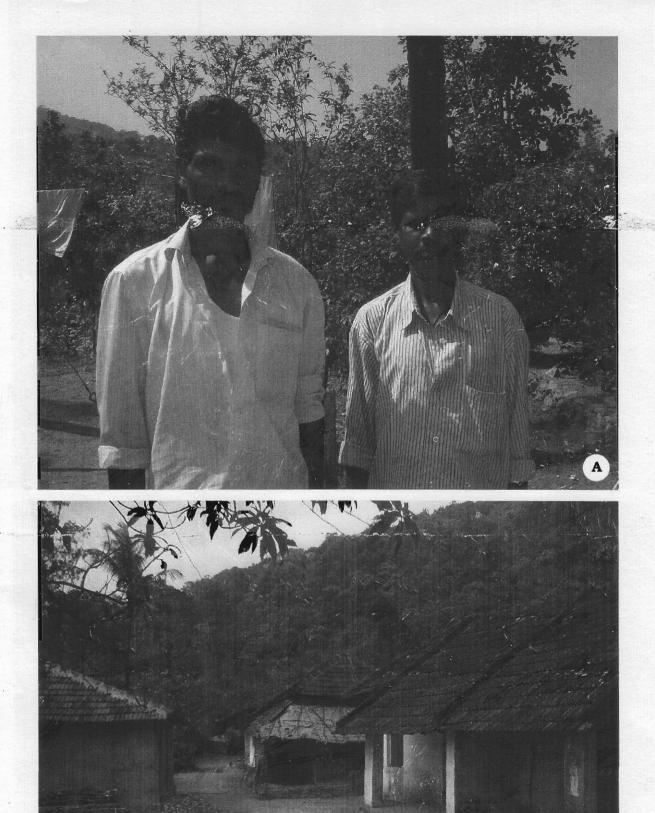


Plate 8. A. Muduga men. B. Muthikulam settlement.

2.2. Factors affecting values.

- Forest degradation and removal of evergreen patches
- · Infestation of noxious weeds and forest fire
- Illicit Ganja cultivation
- Degradation of watersheds
- Overexploitation of NTFPs including reeds, bamboos and medicinal plants

2.3. Threats

Tropical forests cover only twelve percent of the land-area of the Earth, yet they are home to between 50 and 90 percent of the world's species. Because of fast deforestation rate, at least one species is disappearing every day and this rate of extinction is now 400 times faster than at any other period in the history of the planet.

Biodiversity is the foundation for the goods and services provided by ecosystems that are crucial for human survival and well being. Loss of biodiversity has negative effects on several aspects affecting human life such as food and energy security and access to clean water and raw materials. The livelihood of many indigenous and local communities, in particular, is adversely affected since their communities are so directly dependent on the products and services provided by the ecosystems they inhabit. Tourism, an important and fast growing industry in large parts of Asia, is vulnerable to biodiversity loss since rich biodiversity and beautiful nature and countryside have increasingly become major tourist attractions. In general, there is a need to preserve habitats in order to facilitate the long-term adaptation of biodiversity and to fully integrate biodiversity considerations into mitigation and adaptation plans. The link between biodiversity and climate change runs both ways: biodiversity is threatened by climate change, but biodiversity and its components can reduce the impacts of climate change on people and production.

Major threats to Muthikulam HVBA

Muthikulam HVBA forms connectivity between forests north of the Palakkad gap and Silent Valley. However, the major land use changes, selective felling, encroachments, fire and forest degradation are a major threat to the connectivity between Attappadi Block VI and Silent Valley forests.

Annual fires are common in evergreen, semi-evergreen, deciduous forests and plantations. They are caused by hillmen for hunting game or collecting NTFP, by graziers for promoting a flush of young grass, and wayfarers, out of negligence. Forest fires usually occur during the months of December to May each year.

The invasive alien species such as *Eupatorium*, *Mikania* and *Lantana* are ready colonizers in disturbed areas and cause considerable ecological damage to India's natural areas. They speed up the disappearance of threatened and endemic species and reduce the carrying capacity of pastures. These invasive alien plants can prevent or retard natural succession and reforestation by forming dense infestations. Major weeds in the plantations are *Mikania*, *Lantana camara* and *Eupatorium*.

The Muthikulam forests adobes the habitats of many rare endangered flora and fauna. The populations of *Vateria macrocarpa*, *Dipterocarpus bourdilonii*, *Dysoxylum malabaricum* and *Gluta travancorica* are restricted to small isolated pockets. The selective logging process in the past, caused reduction in population size of many tree species in this area. The alteration of habitats, hunting and poaching the wildlife cause damage to the ecosystem by removing species key to the system's functioning. The loss of habitats, hunting, poaching are the main threat to the remnant populations of the Western Ghats endemic and endangered fauna such as Lion-tailed macaque, Spotted deer, Nilgiri Tahr etc. in Muthikulam HVBA.

2.4. Strategies to address threats

Strategy I. Conserve critical species, ecosystems and gene pools

- > Endemic and Rare, Endangered species
- > Conservation and restoration of the area.
- > Unique ecosystems and species-specific habitats.
- ➤ Wildlife corridors

Strategy II. Establish models for cost-effective afforestation, conversion of degraded plantations to natural forests and sustainable utilization of NTFP.

Strategy III. Reduce Human-wildlife conflicts through appropriate methods.

Strategy IV. Develop appropriate measures in natural resource management to avoid issues.

2.5. Indicators of success

Criteria and indicators of sustainable forest management are widely used and many countries produce national reports that assess their progress toward sustainable forest management. There are nine international and regional criteria and indicators initiatives, which collectively involve more than 150 countries. There appears to be growing

international consensus on the key elements of sustainable forest management. Seven common thematic areas of sustainable forest management have emerged based on the criteria of the nine ongoing regional and international criteria and indicators initiatives. The seven thematic areas are:

- 1. Extent of forest resources
- 2. Biological diversity
- 3. Forest health and vitality
- 4. Productive functions and forest resources
- 5. Protective functions of forest resources
- 6. Socio-economic functions
- 7. Legal, policy and institutional framework.

The thematic areas and monitoring indicators and the research needs for the effective management of Muthikulam High Value Biodiversity Area are shown in Table 2.2.

Table 2.2. Criteria and Monitoring indicators in Muthikulam HVBA

Sl. No	Criteria	Monitoring indicators	Research needs
1	Extent of forest resources	 Increase in the extent of forest and tree cover Forest area under encroachment Area of dense, open and scrub forests Tree cover outside forest area 	 Mapping and analysis of Biodiversity hot spot areas. Developing a GIS based management system.
2	Conservation of biological diversity	 Number of forest dependent species and status Population levels of representative species from diverse habitats monitored across their range. Trends in the conservation status of species Annual removal of non-timber forest products (e.g. medicinal plants etc) compared to the level determined to be sustainable. Area and percent of forest affected by invasive plant species. 	fringe area people Details on actual collection and use of medicinal plants and other non-timber forest products. Impacts of browsing on wild plant populations Inventory of lower forms of fauna and flora.

			
3	Forest ecosystem health and vitality	reports, wildfire listings). Number fires reported	Determination of fire-weather index. Mapping of fire prone, weed infested and degraded areas.
4	Conservation and maintenance of soil and water resources	 Area under watershed treatment, alkaline soils and deserts Area prone to soil erosion 	Monitoring watersheds and Identifying the cause of degradation and restoration
5	Optimization of forest resources utilization	Demand and supply and recorded removal of Wood and NTFPs.	*Assessing the contribution of forests to the income of forest-dependent people
6	Socio- economic function.	 People's benefits are enhanced. Level of recreation, cultural, religious and aesthetic needs. Contribution of forest to the income of forest dependent people 	Forest and NTFP dependency of Tribes and fringe area people
7	Legal, policy and institutional framework.	 Planning and budget allocation available. Extent of EDCs, NGO and private sector participation in forestry activities Accounting forest resources Changes in number of forest offence Existence of conflict management mechanisms 	Legal, policy and institutional framework.

CHAPTER 3: HISTORY OF PAST MANAGEMENT, PRESENT PRACTICES AND FUTURE CHALLENGES

3.1. Conservation and forest management history

Muthikulam is a part of Attappady Reserve and was under private ownership and subjected to intensive cultivation in the past (Madras District Gazette, 1915). These areas were reserved by the British in the early 1900s. (Table 3.1). There were disputes between three powerful landlords (Jenmis) viz. Mannarghat Moopil Nair, Palat Krishna Menon and Eralpad Raja for the ownership of the forest which led to bloodshed on 1901 and was provisionally settled by the Divisional Forest Officer by allotting specific areas to the disputants. The following description, as given in the notification of 1901 and cited by Ayyar (1935) gives an idea of the destruction of these forests.

"Unscientific forestry, the ravages of timber thief, the destructive ponam (shifting) cultivation fatal to tree growth, the average Jenmis' (landlord) anxiety to turn his trees into money with the least possible delay, the Moppila (Muslim trader) in the guise of honest merchant removing on payment of kuttikanam (stump fee) three times as many trees as he has paid for - all these contributed to the slow but steady denudation of the forests in the accessible areas, and these gradually became almost destitute of good timber". Dietrich Brandis (Madras Government Records, 1882) stressed the need to protect the evergreen forests which formed the water resources of the Bhavani and its tributaries. The Government accepted his views (Madras Government Records, 1886) and decided to take over all these forests. Porter (1887) inspected these forests and gave a detailed description of the area dividing them into six blocks of which Block I to V formed one chunk adjoining the Silent Valley Reserve at its east and Block VI as a detached unit, forming the catchment of Siruvani River. He described the forests of Block VI as "the shola as this is in one dense mass of evergreen forest with no deciduous forest and but little grassland". The general description of Attappady as furnished by him is "the evergreen forests are magnificent and contain finer trees than I have seen in the Nilgiri or Anamalai sholas. The chief value of these evergreen forests lies in their protective powers both as attracting and storing water". The Government constituted Attappady Block I to IV as Reserved Forests in 1900 (Madras Government

notification, 1900). Lushington (1906) described the way the forests were managed. "If we are really to conserve the areas, our cutting must be limited and most we can expect is to be able to fell mature trees and those sparingly. I do not see why the Forest Department should look only to the commercial side. We are called Conservators, Deputy Conservators etc., I am of opinion that the first idea of the Department should be conservation and the making of revenue is only on secondary importance".

Table 3.1. Details of Reservation of Attappady Block I - VI

Sl.	Reserved Forest	Area	Date of	Particulars of	Remarks
No	icescryed Porest	(ha)	Reservation	notification	Remarks
1.	Attappday Block I	7510.97	1.9.1900		
1.	Anappuay Block I	/310.97	1.9.1900	No.332 of 13.7.1900	-
1 .				on page 1085 of the	
\vdash	Aggregation of the state of the	1165 50	1.0.1000	gazette dt. 17.7.1900	
2.	Attappady Block II, III & IV	1165.50	1.9.1900		-
3.	Panakkadan	447.58	15.10.1906	No.338 of 27.7.1906	-
				on page 831 of the	
				gazette dt. 7.8.1906	
4	Attappady Block V	5325.67	1.9.1912	No.314 of 22.6.1912	Acquired
	•			on page 696 of Part I of	under L.A.
		1		gazette dt. 9.12.1912	Act for Rs.
					11379.4
5.	Attappady Block VI	6385.95	1.9.1912	No.314 of 22.6.1912	Acquired
	· ·			on page 696 of Part I of	under L.A.
				gazette dt. 9.12.1912	Act for
					Rs.91571.1
					2
6.	Panakkadan	50.91	1.4.1916	No.161 of 11.12.1918	_
	Addition I			approved in GO No.	
				568/Revenue, dt.	
				11.2.1918	
7.	Panakkadan	111.64	30.6.1975	GO (MS) 404/72	
	(Kanjiramkunnu and		[Agri.dt.28.11.72 and	-
	Mulakuvallam)		i	GO (MS) 204/75 AD	
	, 			Agri.dt 30.6.75	
	Total	20998.22	 		#

Subsequently, Attappady Block V and VI were acquired from the private owners by paying compensation as below (Madras Government Records, 1908). Attappady Block V -

5325.67 ha for Rs. 11,379.25 and Block VI – 6385.95 ha for Rs. 91,571.75. These forests were constituted as Reserved Forests in 1912 (Madras Government Gazette, 1912).

3.2. Research, Monitoring and Wildlife health

There were only few studies on Muthikulam reserve forests in the past conducted by different research institutions and NGOs. The main studies on Muthikuam reserve forests include floristic inventories including angiosperms, lichens and pteridophytes, ecological studies, surveys on birds and Siruvany basins etc. The scientific inventories on floral wealth of the area were published in Flora of Silent Valley by K. S. Manilal in 1988. Chand Basha, (1987) conducted studies on ecology including different forest types, their structure, vegetational sub types, and other phytogeographical aspects of the reserve. The detailed inventory on lichens of the reserve was done by Kumar and Sequiera (1999) who reported the micro and macro lichens. Nameer et al. (1997) studied the bird diversity of Siruvani and Muthikulam Hills and pointed the importance of this reserve for conservation priority. There is a big gap in the knowledge of the biodiversity resources of this forest reserve. No systematic studies were carried about lower group of plant kingdom such as algae, liverworts and mosses. There is no information with regard to fish diversity, soil microflora, aquatic micro organisms, arthropods, mollusks and wild animal parasites.

The information about the productivity of various habitats is lacking. Detailed data on the extent of human pressure on the forest is also not available. At present, there is no institutional arrangement to monitor the wildlife health.

3.3 Administration and organization

The Division is headed by a Divisional Forest Officer. The Division is further sub-divided into basic units - Forest Ranges manned by Forest Rangers and each Range is further sub-divided into Stations (Plate 9), Sections, and Beats manned by Deputy Rangers, Foresters and Guards (Table 3.2).

Table 3.2. Existing posts in Mannarkkad Forest Division

Designation	Strength	Division	Distribution of staff in Ranges		
·	<u></u>	Office	Mannarkkad		 -
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Control			
Divisional Forest Officer	1	I			
		Execut	ive		· -
Range Officer	3	-	1	1	1
		Protect	ive		
Deputy Ranger	8		3	2	3
Forester	20	-	8	6	 6
Forest Guard	103	- "	36	26	41
Reserve Watcher	8	-	3	2	- 3
<u> </u>		Minister	ial		
Sr. Superintendent	1	1	-		
Junior Superintendent	1	1	-		
Head Accountant	1	1		 	
U. D. Clerk	8	6	1	ī	1
L .D. Clerk	9	5	1	1	 -
L. D. Typist	2	2		 -	 -
U. D. Compiler	1	1			
D' man Grade I	1	1			
Surveyor Grade II	1	1	-		
Peons	7	4	1	1	1
Night Watcher	1	1			
Driver	9	1	3	3	2
P. T. Sweeper	5	1	2	 +	<u></u>

Forest Department does not maintain any permanent labourers; they utilise the services of hired labourers for both skilled and unskilled works. Preference will be given to tribals; from nearby tribal settlements. Work such as raising of nursery, planting, cultural operations and tending including weeding, climber-cutting, soil working, extraction of timber, poles firewood, fire-protection and boundary consolidation works are carried out departmentally, by engaging local labourers. For additional support in tourism management and protection, fringe area people are being engaged on daily wages.

3.4 Future challenges

Conservation and management of the biodiversity and forests in Muthikulam HVBA needs to be guided by the following three principles:

- 1. The biodiversity has to be documented, evaluated and protected
- 2. Participation of stakeholders and benefits to them need be assured
- 3. The capability and capacity of Forest Department staff to conserve and manage Muthikulam HVBA has to be enhanced through training and better material facilities provided to them for achieving professional satisfaction

The challenges in the future refer to participative conservation and management of the forest cover to derive direct and indirect benefits from the forests. The traditional attitudes and methods of protection by the Department staff alone and keeping the resource away from local population will only cause alienation developed negative attitude from stakeholders. This will lead to progressive loss of forest cover, extinction of rare fauna and flora and lowering of environmental services of forests. Hence the challenge before us is to evolve and implement a prospective, significant, sound, conservation oriented management plan for protecting and enhancing the high biodiversity value of Muthikulam HVBA. Further, a capacity building exercise has to be implemented in the Forest Department to enable staff to rise to the current global demands on biodiversity and forest. The present proposal is a humble beginning to achieve this long term goal.

CHAPTER 4: FUNCTIONAL SECTORS IN THE LANDSCAPE

4.1. Forestry (D*)

In Muthikulam HVBA there are six plantations of eucalypts, raised between 1962 and 1987 covering an area of 92.5 ha (Plate 10). All plantations are understocked and belong to the failed category. They are located in grassland area and it is possible to bring back the area to natural conditions. The main reasons for failure are shallow soil, winds and browsing by ungulates.

4.2. Agriculture (D)

Subsistence agriculture is practised around the houses in only one tribal settlement in Muthikulam which has been allotted 74.1 acres. They used to cultivate minor millets and paddy. The tribals are interested to cultivate tree crops like arecanut and pepper but are unable to gain full benefit due to wildlife raids and absence of protection. There are a few rubber plantations and agroforestry homesteads in the northern and western parts of the Muthikulam HVBA.

4.3. Integrated development (Ecodevelopment, Development through District Administration (D).

The Muthikulam tribal settlement is a part of Sholayur Panchayath located about 10 km south-south west as the crow flies, but people have to travel more than 50 km by road to reach the Panchayath HQ. Due to the distance at present there is no involvement of either Panchayath or District Administration in developmental activities. The houses are dilapidated and only an alternative school – Multi Grade Learning Centre (M.G.L.C.) – One Teacher School functions.

4.4. Tourism (D)

Major Tourist Attractions: Muthikulam Reserve comprises thick evergreen forests, sholas and reservoir bound by grasslands. At an elevation of ca. 1000 m, tourists are attracted not only to the rustic sylvan area with muthikulam waterfalls (Plate 10) but also to a very pleasant climate. At present tourism is not that organized at Muthikulam.



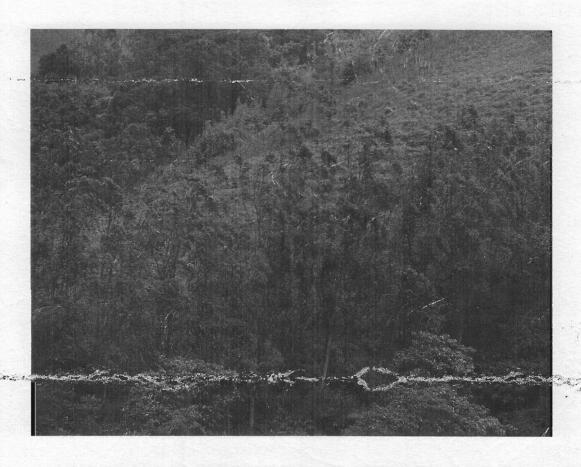


Plate 10. Muthikulam Waterfalls - View from Pattiyar Bungalow (above); Eucalypts Plantations around Keralamedu (below)

Present Management of Tourism Zone: The Kerala Foerst Department is conducting Ecotourism at Muthikulam called "Siruvani Ecotourism" through a VSS comprising the tribals from the settlement. There are two vehicles for transporting tourists to the destination along Keralamedu and later trecking is conducted.

4.5. Fisheries (D)

Fishing is done in a small scale by the tribals and organized fishery is absent.

4.6. Tea/Coffee Estates (I **)

There are no Tea/Coffee estates in the Muthikulam HVBA.

4.7. Road/Rail transport (D)

The connecting road from Palakayam to Coimbatore runs through the Muthikulam HVBA.

4.8. Industry (D)

There are no industries in the Muthikulam HVBA

4.9. Mining (D)

There are no mining activities in in the Muthikulam HVBA.

4.10. Thermal power plants (I)

There is no thermal power plant in in the Muthikulam HVBA.

4.11. Irrigation projects (D)

Although, there is no irrigation project in the Muthikulam HVBA, a dam and a small reservoir (74 ha) for supplying drinking water to Coimbatore are present.

4.12. Temple tourism (D)

There is no temple tourism in the Muthikulam HVBA.

4.13. Communication projects (D)

There is no communication project in the Muthikulam HVBA.

* D : Affects wildlife directly

**I : Affects wildlife incidentally

CHAPTER 5: LANDUSE PATTERNS AND CONSERVATION-MANAGEMENT ISSUES

5.1. Landuse Classification

The total extent of the forest coming under the Muthikulam High Value Biodiversity Area is 110.44 km² which include both the natural forests and cultivated land. The details of landuse are provided in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1. Landuse of Muthikulam High Value Biodiversity Area

Western-Eco-floristic Zone-	km ²	Species composition
Low elevation (below 750m)	Kill	Species composition
1. Dense evergreen forest	6.217	
2. Semi-evergreen forest	14.72	Dipterocarpus indicus -
3. Secondary moist deciduous woodland	0.1144	Kingiodendron - Humboldtia
4. Tree to shrub savanna	3.6112	brunonis type
5. Dense thicket	0.3539	
Medium elevation (750-1400m)	1.0000	
1. Dense evergreen forest	49.45	
2. Semi-evergreen forest	5.958	7
3. Secondary moist deciduous woodland	2.394	Cullenia exarillata – Mesua
4. Tree to shrub savanna	1.676	ferrea- Palaquium ellipticum
5. Dense thicket	1.50091	type
6. Discontinuous thicket to low scattered shrub	0.4778	
High elevation (1400-1800m)	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
1. Dense evergreen forest	1111	G 1 cg
1. Dense evergreen forest	11.14	Schefflera spp- Litsea spp- Syzygium spp. type
Eastern and Northern Eco-floristic		Syzygium spp. type
Zone- Deciduous Types		
1. Dense thicket	0.08380	Anogeissus latifolia –
2. Tree to shrub savanna	0.2711	Chloroxylon swietenia-
·		Albizia amara type
Anogeissus latifolia –Pterocarpus		
marsuplum		
1. Discontinuous thicket to low scattered	0.2459	Terminalia spp. type
shrub		pp. Sp.
Evergreen and semi evergreen		
formations (medium & high elevations)		
1. Dense forest	1.941	
2. Tree to shrub savanna	0.2514	Diospyros ovalifolia –
3. Discontinuous thicket to low scattered	0.06719	Memecylon lushingtonii -
shrub	10 E	Olea glandulifera type
Montane Eco- Floristic Zone	44.47	
1. Shola forest	6.781	Shola Grassland System
2. Tree to shrub savanna	0.5032	1
Cultivated land		
1. Agriculture	1.157	
2. Arboriculture	0.4872	
B. Water body (Siruvani Reservoir)	0.738	
Total	110. 14	

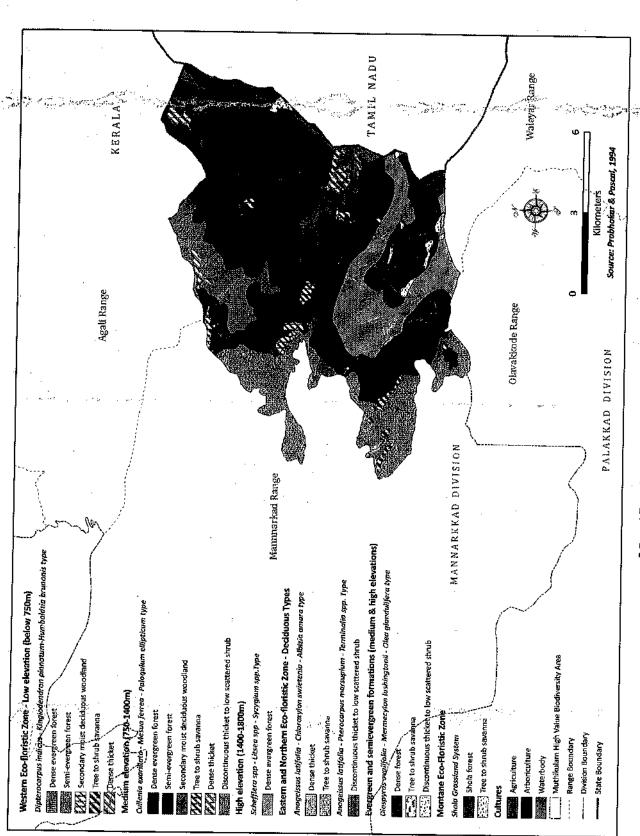
Out of the total 110.14 km² area, 25.0165 km² area belongs to low elevation (below 750m) evergreen and semi-evergreen forests whereas an area of 61.45671 km² includes medium elevation (750-1400m) evergreen, semi-evergreen forests, moist deciduous and dense thickets. The high elevation ((1400 -1800m) consists of *Schefflera* spp- *Litsea* spp- *Syzygium* spp. Type composition with an area covering about 11.14 km². The Shola forests occupy about 6.781 km² area and cultivated land includes 1.644 km² area (Map 4). It is evident from the Table 5.1 that more than 90 percent of the area belongs to evergreen and semi-evergreen forests which is the repository of high value biodiversity of both flora and fauna.

5.2. Socio economic Profile of Villages

The area selected for High Value Biodiversity conservation has only one settlement of the tribe belonging to Muduga community. A general profile of the settlement is provided in Table 5.2.

Table 5.2. Muthikulam tribal hamlet - General profile

Settlement	Sholayoor		
Taluk	Mannarkad		
Village	Sholayoor		
Panchayath Sholayoor			
Ward	9		
Range	Agali		
Section	Singapara Forest Station		
Community	Muduga		
Religion	Hindu		
Have any family members been religiously converted	No		
How the land was obtained	Relocated from Siruvani Reservoir area.		



Map 4.Landuse of Muthikulam HVBA

There are 109 residents in the settlement, males accounting for 46% and the rest females (Table 5.3)

Table 5.3. Demographic profile of the settlement

Sex	Number
Male	50 (45.87)
Female	59 (54.13)
Total	109 (100)

The age wise details are provided in Table 5.4, which shows that except for age groups 20-25 and 25-30 all others are more or less equally distributed.

Table 5.4. Agewise classification of the population

Age	Number	Percentage
0-5	5	4.59
5-10	7	6.42
10-15	10	9.17
15-20	5	4.59
20-25	20	18.35
25-30	17	15.60
30-35	9	8.26
35-40	5	4.59
40-45	4	3.67
45-50	13	11.93
50-55	6	5.50
55-60	2	1.83
>60	6	5.50
	109	100.00

Regarding marital status (Table 5.5), 55 are married while 48 are unmarried. There are six widows and no divorcees.

Table 5.5. Marital status of the population

Marital Status	Number	Percentage
Married	55	50.46
Single	48	44.04
Widow	6	5.50
Divorcee	. 0	0.00
Total	109	100.00

The details of educational achievements are given in Table 5.6. Nearly 60% of the population is literate with three possessing bachelor degree certificates and an equal number with Plus Two qualification.

Table 5.6. Educational qualification of the population -

Education	Number	Percentage
LPs	18	16.51
UPs	17	15.60
HS	22	20.18
SSLC pass	2	1.83
HSC	3	2.75
Degree	3	2.75
Illiterate	41	37.61
Others (Infants)	3	2.75
Total	109	100.00
Literacy Rate		59.63 %

Regarding occupational status (Table 5.7), there is only one Government employee in the settlement. Majority of the residents indulge in collection and marketing of NTFP, 61 person go for outside labour. All of them live in separate houses. Most of them do not have a tendency to save and on the whole are not indebted. Out of the 34 families only four rear cattle. Most of the houses are tiled and none of them have a concrete roof. In general all houses are in a shabby condition. No house has toilet facilities. All houses in the colony are

electrified and the people use firewood for cooking. Water sources are available near the settlement, while school and market are far away. The colony is about 500 m away from the main road. Eleven households possess radio, six TV and two families possess tape recorders. Each family has been allotted an area of 3.9 acres for cultivation. Most of them participate actively in VSS and are affiliated to Self Help Groups (SHG).

Table 5.7. Occupational status of the population

Employment	Number	
Children	4	
Students	17	
Government Employee	1	
Cultivation	0	
Agriculture Labour	0	
Forest Labour	3	
NTFP Collection	80	
Outside Labour	61	

5.3. Resource Dependence of Villages

The Tribal settlement in Muthikulam HVBA is to an extent dependent on various resources from the forest for livelihood. They use forest for shelter, building houses, fetching water, fuel wood and at times gather food (yams, tubers, fruits, seeds). They use plants as medicines. To an extent NTFP collection and sale support their livelihood. VSS provides employment to the tribal population. More details are provided in the earlier section.

5.4. Human Wildlife Conflicts

As the forest cover is continuous and of high density, while the population of resident humans is low, the intensity of Human Wildlife Conflict is negligible. The details provided in Table 5.8 support this view.

Table 5.8. Human Wildlife Conflict in Muthikulam

Human-Wildlife Conflict						
1999-2003 2004-2008 2009 to prese						
Loss of Life	1	. 0	0			
Human Injury	0	0	0			
Crop Damage	0	0	0			
Livestock Damage	0 .	0	0			

5.5. Assessments of Inputs of Line agencies / Other Departments

The contribution of line agencies and other departments is nil.

5.6. Stakeholder support

The key stakeholders in the High Value Biodiversity Conservation area are:

- 1. Local communities
- 2. Kerala Forest Department
- 3. Tamil Nadu Irrigation and Forest Departments
- 4. PFM Institutions
- 5. Tribal and Local Self Government Departments
- 6. Academic & Research Institutions
- 7. Tourists, NGOs, etc.

The achievements in forest management objectives affect these stakeholders. Hence all of them are closely linked to forest management and their support is required for conservation needs although at present only the Forest Department is playing the key role.

5.7. Protection and Management issues

There are several issues in connection with protection of forests. There is a lack of enough trained staff, transportation facilities and fire arms. Although the area to be protected is only 110.44 km² in extent and is bound on three sides by mountains, the biodiversity value of area necessitates a more serious look into protection aspects.

Work Environment

A traditional and time tested work environment as in the past exists in the Division. Most approaches are bureaucratic and formal. There is no appreciation for innovative and

community-oriented programmes. The capacity building of human resources is not in the agenda. Staff members are fatigued, disoriented and impulsive.

Research priorities, Main projects and implementation.

Priorities of research must be intended to achieve following objectives:

- 1. To promote research and monitoring programmes in order to ensure management decision based on sound scientific knowledge.
- 2. To enhance ecological and cultural integrity.
- 3. To find solution to threats to biodiversity.
- 4. To enhance public awareness and people's participation in conservation.

The levels of research priorities are the following

- ➤ Landscape level priority diversity of habitats in the conservation zone, the vegetational and climate change, if any, within the different habitats need to be monitored.
- Ecosystem level priority There is a need to document the ecosystem services provided by different zones. Attempts can also be made to assess the monetary value of these ecological goods and services. This will add value to the area and indirectly help in the conservation efforts. The major areas include the ecosystem productivity, integrity, regeneration status, wild life and ecosystem relations, weeds on ecosystem, its impacts, changes in the ecosystems with respect to population of flora and fauna etc.
- ➤ Species level priority Research on rare and endangered species as well as endemic plant species (Vateria macrocarpa, Diospyros bourdillonii, Myristica dactloides, Oberonia and Dendrobium species, Piper species etc.) mammals (Lion-tailed Macaque, Nilgiri langur and Nilgiri tahr), reptiles, birds (Nilgiri Laughing thrush, Darter, Nilgiri wood pigeon), butterflies and insects need to be done. For plants, the phenology, factors affecting natural regeneration, population size estimation are important. The habitat, group size, distribution of LTM, population size, specific niches and nesting patterns of hornbills, habitat suitability, the movement pathway for elephant and tiger also have high priorities.

Human dimension - the major priority includes;

Levels of participation of VSS in conservation

- Sustainability of VSSs
- Conservation awareness level of local people
- > The resource assessment, ecology and habitat of fishes, amphibians, and insects need to be studied and documented. The lower groups of plants like algae, fungi, lichens and mosses) and smaller animals (mollusks, helminthes and even the microbes) also
 - The wild life health monitoring, mortality, natality, population density and population structure monitoring are also important.

Important research projects

- Land use and vegetation assessment
- Mapping and analysis of Biodiversity Hotspot areas
- Identification of threatened species and methods for conservation
- Mapping of fire prone, weed infested and degraded areas
- Determination of fire- weather index
- Forest and NTFP dependency of Tribes and fringe area people
- Assessment of Wildlife health
- Inventory of lower forms of fauna and flora

Implementation

Monitoring and evaluation is a very important part of any management process as it is Monitoring framework very essential to measure a management activity. It helps to evaluate the progress and success of the implementation of the plan and also helps to find out the shortcomings and make corrective alterations if necessary. Following activities will be taken up for extensive and intensive monitoring and regular updation (Table 5.9). The things to be monitored are

- Monitoring status of endangered and endemic species
- > Monitoring the collection of NTFPs.
- Monitoring illegal hunting and poaching
- Monitoring of weed eradication.
- Monitoring of fire control measures.
- Monitoring of wildlife health and veterinary care.
- Monitoring of tourist activities in neighboring areas.
- > Monitoring of watersheds.
- > Monitoring of social welfare activities.

- ➤ Monitoring of key sites.
- > Monitoring of forest offences.
- > Monitoring of activities of eco-development activities

Table 5.9. Monitoring framework

SI.	Things to be	Methods	Who will monitor	When to be	
No.	monitored	· lot:		monitored	
1,	Endangered and	Daily diaries	Forest Guards	<u> </u>	
	endemic species	Daily diaries		During regular	
	onderine species		Project associates	patrolling and field	
2	NITED - 11 - 1			surveys	
2	NTFP collection	Survey and	Forester in charge	Monthly.	
		enumeration	BCP		
3	Vegetation	Permanent sampling	Ranger in charge	Once in a year.	
	·	plots, remote	BCP		
		sensing, repeat			
		photography.			
4	Wild life health and		Veterinary surgeon	Manual	
	veterinary care	methods	veccinary surgeon	Monthly.	
5.	Watershed		 		
		Run off, siltation,	Special team needs	Regularly. Some	
	monitoring	etc.,	to be set up. Some	equipment can be	
			external assistance	set up.	
			from Research		
			Institutions can be		
			sought.	_	
	Human – Wildlife	Reports from field	Field protection	Monthly.	
- (conflicts	staffs, office records	staff of respective		
			areas		
$- _{\overline{1}}$	Ecodevelopment	Progress reports		3.6	
	-			Monthly.	
	Fire prone areas,	from field			
	1	Field visits	Special team BCP	Monthly	
	ire control, illegal				
	unting				
S	ocial welfare	Tribal hamlet	Special team	Monthly	
	1 and	meetings	members BCP	-	

Training needs assessment

Training needs of the staff as well as the stakeholders, VSSs etc., needs to be assessed through Training needs assessment workshop. Anticipating inclusions in the curriculum the following themes are suggested:

- 1. Training in legal issues.
- 2. Training in survey and demarcations.
- 3. Training in use of equipments like weapons, GPS.
- 4. Training in Biodiversity valuation.
- 5. Training in biological materials collection.
- 6. Eco-development training.
- 7. Training in Ecotourism
- 8. Basic training on System protocol and Professional working.

Human Resource Development (HRD) Plan

HRD plan should include the training needs as well as the staff amenities to be provided. Training is needed for officials, frontline staff as well as VSS members. HRD plan should include the training needs as well as the staff amenities to be provided. On the job training, short term training, specialised trainings etc., can be planned depending on the need. The short term on job training such as computer application especially office packages, statistical data analyses, collection of biological material and interpretation, weapon training, tourism and interpretation can be planned using senior police officers, NGOs, lawyers, senior veterinary surgeons, faculty from KAU, WTI, WII, KFRI and WTI etc. as resource persons. The various subjects of training can be protection (use of arms, unarmed combat, legal issues etc.,), census, monitoring, ecodevelopment, ecotourism, habitat management, wildlife health, GIS etc., Amenities may include provision of ration to interior camps, taking care of the residential, educational and medical needs of staff and their families. Incentives/ awards should also be a part of the HRD plan. Provision of gears such as shoes, ruck sack, sleeping bags, rain coats and medicine kit should also be planned and such amenities are not sufficient at present.

Front line staffs have been given training in use of GPS, camera traps and collection of rainfall data. These trainings should be continued so as to train all the staff.

- The various subjects of training can be protection (use of arms, unarmed combat, legal issues etc.,), census, monitoring, eco-development, ecotourism, pilgrimage management, habitat management, wildlife health, GIS etc.,
- > The training for GPS, biodiversity valuation and biological materials collection should be conducted for Foresters and forest guards at KFRI.
- > For legal issues training & workshops should be conducted with Public Prosecutors as resource persons

Establishment of a conservation centre and conservatory for Rare, Endangered and threatened (RET) plant species.

A fully equipped conservation centre should be established at Muthikulam HVBA to create awareness among the biological wealth and importance of these forests and this should also provide learning and training facility to all the forest staff of the Division. Library, laboratory facilities can be included in this centre. The sites should be identified for practical demonstrations e.g., key sites of high biodiversity, watersheds, fire prone areas etc. Attached the conservation centre a full fledged conservatory for RET species should be established (Seed Centre, Nursery and hardening units).

Wildlife Health Monitoring

The recent outbreaks of fatal diseases such as swine and avian flu, Ebola hemorrhagic fever prove that wildlife has extensive and growing contact with livestock and human populations. Out breaks of these fatal diseases among the populations of wild animals has lost considerable wild fauna in the past in many parts of country. The studies indicate that about 60 percent of the 1,415 infectious diseases, infecting both humans and animals are originated in animals. In many instances, the poachers that rely on wildlife for meat are vulnerable to pathogens from the forest. The diseases, which pass between wildlife and domestic animals are Avian Influenza (wildfowl, game birds and poultry), Foot and Mouth Disease (cattle, pigs, sheep and deer), Swine Fever (pigs and wild boar). TB (deer, badgers and cattle). Surveys of wildlife are essential to be aware of outbreaks and infestations before they become established, to monitor the effectiveness of quarantine procedures and to assist in the allocation of resources in an emergency. In India, An outbreak of Kyasanur forest disease (monkey fever) was reported during April 2004 in the state of Karnataka, India. The causative agent, the Kyasanur forest virus, is a tick-borne alphavirus (genus Alphavirus, family Togaviridae). The virus was first isolated in 1957 during a fatal epizootic affecting

free living monkeys (species not fully known) from Mysore. Human infection has occurred frequently among forest workers with a mortality rate reaching 10 percent and the principal identified tick vector species is *Haemaphysalis spinigera*. An effective inactivated vaccine is available for protection of those at risk and for post-exposure treatment to moderate the course of the disease. Similarly in other countries also several wildlife diseases were reported such as Bluetongue (USA), Contagious caprine pleuropneumonia (Qatar), avian cholera (S. Africa), Bovine tuberculosis (S. Africa), Brucellosis (Canada), Rabies and lyssavirus (Romania),

The main threats to the Wildlife Health are form

Climate Change

Shifts in global temperature and precipitation levels, driven by climate change, could welcome some bacteria, parasites, fungi, and viruses into previously inhospitable regions, possibly infecting new species in new ways. Changes in climate can cue wildlife to breed at different times or migrate to different places. Altered distributions of wildlife and livestock, as well as possible reductions in water availability, may bring livestock and wild animals into closer contact. All of these possible outcomes of global climate change might affect a species' survival or that of other species with which they come into new contact

Emerging Diseases

Emerging diseases such as Ebola, SARS, West Nile virus, avian flu, and swine flu clearly demonstrate the link age between the health of wildlife, humans, and their domestic animals. As wildlife trade and the development of wild lands put humans, livestock, and wild animals into closer contact, diseases have more opportunities to emerge and spread, with detrimental effects on human and animal health, biodiversity, and global economies.

> Environmental Toxins

Wildlife and humans are exposed to toxins via air, water, land, and food. People are responsible for introducing many types of toxins into the environment through industrial emissions, pesticides, medications, fertilizers, oil spills, sewage, garbage, and even lead bullets. The effects of toxins on wildlife is difficult to ascertain and,

usually, harder to remedy. Once toxins are released into the environment, they can have detrimental effects on human and wildlife health and to clear them, it may take many years, studies and funds.

The following strategies can be adopted for Wildlife health monitoring:

> Establishment of a Veterinary laboratory

A veterinary lab is needed to be evolved to undertake parasitological studies with the consultation with College of Veterinary Sciences and Veterinary Department.

> Observational methods

Monitoring the condition of animals:

The animal body responds to the changes in its habitat, which is governed by many interrelated component factors which are often seasonal in nature (Fig. 5.1) Conditions of live animals can be assessed by looking at their appearance or body condition and condition of dead animals can be assessed by estimating the extent of fat deposition in the body (Milton, 1987).

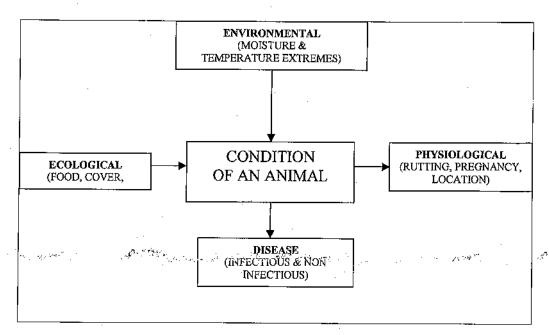


Figure 5.1 Factors affecting condition of an animal

The commonest method of monitoring the appearance of free living mammals is by body condition evaluation (BCE). BCE is generally expressed in the form of indices, referred here as Body Condition Index (BCI). BCE involves judging the physical condition of live animals, based on the visual estimation of the degree of protuberance (on the hip, chest, abdomen, back, head and tail) of bony processes on the body surfaces. In the field one can rate these body parts using a binocular or a spotting telescope. Value of BCI can be obtained by giving scores for different body parts. Records of BCI of different species can be maintained in a specific format (Appendix VI). The 'remarks' column status is for further classification of animals based on their physiological state (pregnancy, lactation) social status (dominant/ subordinate/territorial) and feeding behavior (cropraider, man—eater).

BCE of ungulates: Riney (1960) described this method. The generalized description and evaluation of different body parts of ungulates is given in Table 5.10 the sum of scores (BCI) can range between 0 and 10. Smaller the BCI, better the health condition of the animal. For all the practical purposes, ungulates with BCI of 0-4 can be considered 'good', 5-7 as 'fair' and those with 8-10 as poor.

Table 5.10 Generalised description and evaluation of different body parts of ungulates

BODY PART	POINT= 0	POINT=1	POINT=2	Score
1. FLANK AREA	Depression is barely visible Flank area outline is indistinct	Flank area slightly concave & outline visible	Depression concave & tucked in	
2. RIBS	Thoracic surface is smooth and ribs are difficult to see	Ribs are visible but not all can be counted with ease	Ribs prominent with distinct inter-costal depressions	
3. PELVIC GIRDLE	Bony projections of pelvic girdle are barely visible	Pelvic girdle outline slightly visible	Bony projections of pelvic girdle are clearly visible	a see
4. VERTEBRAL COLUMN	When seen laterally, it runs smooth without any breaks. Lumbar processes visible	Lateral processes or lumbar vertebrae are visible but not prominent	Lateral processes of lumbars very prominent. Dorsal processes of vertebrae seen	

5. LUMBAR SHELF	No depression in shelf. Appears almost round from behind		Depression deep and concave			
Body Condition Index ==						
(Interpretation 0-4= 'Good',5-7= 'Fair', 8-10= 'Poor'						

(Source: Riney, 1960)

BCE of elephants: The description and evaluation of different body parts of Asian elephants is provided in the Table 5.11.

Table 5.11. Description and evaluation of different body parts of Asian elephants

BODY PART	POINT= 0	POINŢ=1	POINT=2	Score
1. TEMPORAL DEPRESSION	Flat and frontal ridge vaguely defined	Slightly concave and frontal ridge defined	Deeply concave	
2. SCAPULA	Spinous process of the scapula not visible	Spinous process visible	*****	
3. RIBS	Thoracic barrel smooth and ribs barely visible	Ribs visible	Ribs clearly demarcated with pronounced intercostal depressions	
4. FLANK AREA	Flank are depression barely visible	Sunken flank area Depression visible		
5. PELVIC GIRDLE	External angle of ilium not visible	Visible but not pronounced	External angle jutting and pronounced	
6. TAJL	Muscular, not bony	Joints of tail vertebrae seen	Thin & bony. Vertebrae can be easily counted	
7. LUMBAR SHELF	Shelf not present. Round when seen from the rear	Lumbar shelf appears flat and not round	Pronounced concave shelf on either side of the vertebral column	
Body Condition Index =				

> Laboratory based methods of monitoring

1. Post mortem examination (Necropsy)

From an outbreak point of view, the information on the nature and magnitude of outbreak, evidence of similar outbreak among livestock, species affected, and mortality in different species, history of similar outbreaks, etc. are essential details to be gathered during a disease investigation operation. These particulars have been given in the outbreak history form (Appendix VII). Similarly gathering background information about the nature and probable cause of death is also an important part of the disease investigation procedure. The clinical signs of the animal before death (can be gathered from those who had seen the animal during illness) and the surroundings of the dead animals should be thoroughly investigated for the presence of pug marks, hoof marks, presence or absence of faecal material around the animal, discharge of the body fluid etc. All these things form an important part of the post mortem report (Appendix VIII). The post mortem examination helps for the detection of gross lesions or abnormalities that may point to the presence of clinical or sub-clinical disease. The vast majority of 'new diseases' can be diagnoses initially by post morten and by through examination with correct collection of samples. It is imperative to retain pathological materials so that they can be used for further studies. When dealing with the threatened species, the establishment of a reference collection that comprise fixed and frozen tissues, blood smears, sera, paraffin blocks, freezedried bacterial isolates is required. The Laboratory specimen form is shown in Appendix XI.

2. Faecal analyses of suspected animals

- Parasite screen Faecal samples should be collected at least semiannually; direct, flotation, and sedimentation should be performed on every sample to detect intestinal parasitism.
- Enteric pathogen screen Aerobic culture of feces for enteric pathogens should include special media for the detection of Salmonella spp.

3. Serological Surveys

Antibody detection by serological investigations is an efficient method of monitoring the prevalence of infectious diseases in a population. This procedure involves the restraint of animals, collection of blood and subjecting the sera for the presence / absence of antibodies against the diseases. A higher prevalence of

antibodies against particular diseases for many years denotes that the disease is endemic to that population.

4. Macro-Parasitological investigations

Helminths and arthropods constitute the category of Macro-parasites. Many wild animals harbour a naturally high number of macro-parasites. Keeping the records of ecto- parasitological findings (ticks, flies, fleas and lice) can provide valuable information on host — parasite relationships such as arthropod species composition and their relative abundance on different species of hosts. Recording details of ectoparasites can be done in the format given in the Appendix IX. Helmithic infections (Endoparasite) can be monitored either by recovering the parasite from the host or by identifying the parasite ova in the faeces. Screening faecal samples for the presence of eggs of helminths and oocytes of coccidian is one of the earliest methods of monitoring prevalence of helminthic infections. The post mortem examination helps to recover the endoparasites from Respiratory system, Liver and Gall bladder (Ahluwalia, 1972). The recording details of endotoparasites can be done the format given in the Appendix X.

5. Screening for micro-parasites

Bacteria, viruses, blood protozoans, fungi and rickettsiae are referred as microparasites or microbes. Through their prevalence can be to some extent known by isolation after postmortem investigations, a systematic screening of different biological materials can contribute to the understanding of not only prevalence, but also of the existence of wildlife and domestic reservoirs of pathogens. These biological materials can be of any source. It can be faeces, blood, saliva, urine, body fluids or aborted fetuses.

Faecal samples can not only be useful for detecting parasite ova of animals, but also many bacterial, viral, fungal and rickettsial organisms. To obtain a successful isolation, however, the samples have to be collected directly from the animal with strict aseptic precautions and preserved under recommended methods to avoid contamination by other organisms. Diseases like Johne's disease, *Salmonellosis*, *Ornithosis*, Q-fever, *Coronovirus* and Parvovirus infections can be diagnosed from freshly collected and appropriately preserved faecal samples. Apart from faeces, blood is another source of biological material for isolation and identification of

organisms that cause *Viremia*, *Bacteremia* and *Parasitemia*. Although the collection of blood and preparation of blood smear from large mammals requires immobilization, this method of disease monitoring can be effortlessly practiced by collecting whole blood from frogs, reptiles, rodents, mongooses and many other species. In fact frogs and small reptiles themselves can make important collection of live specimens for isolating many unknown, but possibly epidemiologically important, organisms.

- Maintenance of sanitation and hygiene at water levels
- > Immunization programmes of domestic animals.
 - The immunization programmes have to be conducted to the domestic animals such as dogs, cats, ferrets and livestock should be vaccinated against rabies;
- Regular monitoring of bone marrow
- > Health cards for all livestock from the concerned authorities.

Creation of awareness among the local peoples

Awareness Campaign among local people can be organized with the help of EDCs/ VSS committees about the communicable wildlife diseases and prevention measures.

> Training of field staff: the basic ideas of understanding the Wildlife health is an essential component of Wildlife health monitoring. The field staff may be trained about the diseases, symptoms, mode of dissemination etc. so that they will be able to report immediately and take preventive measures. Training workshops also should be organized in the area of wildlife health management, wildlife restraint techniques, wildlife damage control and field investigations of wildlife mortality events.

Maintenance of record of disease out break

The records on all incidences of diseases should be maintained for future reference.

Wildlife Rescue Centre

The existing Veterinary hospital should be upgraded to different rescue operations, treatment and release operations, health monitoring of wildlife, wildlife health research, laboratory, vaccination of domestic cattle etc. with the help of a veterinary surgeon.

Monitoring and evaluation

In recent history there are only few records, available for disease outbreak. It may be due to inadequate wild animal health monitoring. Lack of disease survey network may lead to negligence to some very infectious and dangerous disease outbreak. For this, continuous wildlife health monitoring, treatment of sick animals, proper disease preventive work and research are required to be carried out by a team of dedicated experts.

Snail survey

Snails and slugs are host to an array of different nematode parasites. Several nematodes use snails and slugs as definitive hosts and many others use snails and slugs as intermediate hosts, including nematodes. Snail population could be monitored and controlled if found necessary to identify the larval stages.

Mortality Survey

Mortality means susceptible to death. The mortality of the wildlife may be due to environmental stress, disease outbreak, poisoning or accidents. Heavy mortality rate for any species can change the survival possibility. The data on mortality is very important to know the population dynamics, disease outbreak etc., This will help us to make necessary change in management strategies if needed. This should be a regular phenomena. Field staff should note down the mortality of wild animals if any, the species, reason etc., in their daily diaries and report it to the office. Information can be compiled at the range level and sent to the concerned DFO's office. Mortality survey can be done in following steps:

- Mortality register should be maintained at range level on daily basis for each and every type of mortality.
- > Monthly compiled record at range level should be sent to Divisional Forest office.
- Separate record should be maintained for mortality other than that attributable to an offence and mortality attributed to poaching or an act of vandalism.
- > Survey record can be maintained in prescribed Form given in Sawarkar guide for "Planning Wildlife Management in Protected Areas and Managed Landscapes".

- > All records should be analyzed at RO office monthly and report should be submitted to DFO.
- > Mortality data should be collected by the field staff at block.
- > All mortality information should be reported instantly to range office and if needed, specimen should be collected and sent for pathological investigation.

BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION PLAN

FOR

MUTHIKULAM HIGH VALUE BIODIVERSITY AREA

PART B: THE PROPOSED MANAGEMENT

CHAPTER 6: VISIONS, GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

6.1. Vision

The high biodiversity zones and natural forests in the High Value Biodiversity area of Muthikulam should be protected under sound ecosystem management, to retain their wild character and to maintain environmental goods and services to mankind.

6.2. Management Goals

The goal is to scientifically understand the biodiversity value of Muthikulam HVBA and develop strategies and tactics for conservation and management as follows:

- Locate areas of the high biodiversity value, improve the existing forest cover, and enhance their productive capacity for ecological security and environmental goods and services.
- > To strengthen the conservation measures for maintaining rich biological diversity and gene pool with the active participation of local communities.
- > To enhance the capacity of staff of High Value Biodiversity area of Muthikulam to achieve the objectives of the Biodiversity Conservation Plan.

6.3. Management Objectives

The following objectives are proposed for the Muthikulam HVBA:

- > To establish a separate wing under the DFO to plan and implement the programme.
- > Identify critical habitats and utilise the information on the distributions, and sitespecific locations for conservation of selected flora and fauna.
- Monitor the known populations of RET species and develop appropriate methods for reintroduction.
- > Continuous inventory of the medicinal plants, wild edible resources and NTFPs.
- > To prepare GIS based database for managing the biodiversity.
- > To develop training opportunities to equip forest field staff and VSS about the forest resources and the conservation of biological diversity.

- > Train the forest field staff on identification and management of wild and invasive species.
- > To protect the wildlife resource and ecological process and critical habitat area vital to the welfare of the wildlife and thereby maintain viable, healthy wildlife populations.
- ➤ Promote the sustainable management of Muthikulam area by working with forest communities and to develop the capacity of Vana Samarakshana Samithi (VSS), Panchayath and other groups having interface with forest as appropriate.
- > Develop Sustainable and conservation oriented ecotourism in Muthikulam and make the area a plastic free zone.
- > Establish an effective nature education and interpretation centre for tourists and other stakeholders.

CHAPTER 7: MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES

7.17.1. SWOT analysis

The SWOT analysis of Muthikulam High Value Biodiversity is are shown in Table 7.1

Table 7.1. SWOT analysis of Muthikulam High Value Biodiversity area

Sl. No.	Strength	Weakness	Opportunity	Threat		
1.	A chunk of mid elevation evergreen forests	Heavy selection felling in the past (before 1980)	Study regeneration and succession	Invasion of drier formations from south, east and north		
2.	Vateria macrocarpa endemic to Western Ghats found only in Muthikulam	Isolated patches	Study ecological condition for V. macrocarpa	Possible absence of mature trees to sustain a viable population		
3.	Breeding and migration path of large mammals	Migration routes fragmented	Restore animal corridors	Encroachment and degradation from northern and western sides		
4.	Protected forests control the upstream of Siruvani river	Lion share of water diverted to Coimbatore	Watershed function and valuation of watersheds	Raising the level of water in the reservoir as done in the 70s.		
5.	High rainfall area	Water diverted to Tamil Nadu	Initiate forest hydro meteorological studies	Climate change and less rainfall		
6.	Presence of primates (two species)	Fragmentation of the reserve by the reservoir	Study on primate conservation	Lion-tailed macaque and Nilgiri langur under threat		
7.	Muthikulam provides connectivity between forests north of the Palakkad gap and Silent valley.	Connectivity between Attappadi Block VI and Silent Valley lost	Restoring the connectivity	Encroachments, fire, degradation		
8.	Only one settlement of Mudugas (34 families)	Socio economic conditions poor. No land for agriculture	Evolve a biodiversity based enterprise for improving livelihood	Shift from protectors to destroyers		
9. 11.1 11.1	High value biodiversity in forests	Weak protection, inadequate staff infrastructure and	Strengthen protection and research based	Dispassionate approach		

		knowledge	bio prospecting	
10.	Presence of large amount	No study due to lack	Research to be	Underestimating
	of invertebrate migration	of funds	initiated	the importance
				of species and
				ecosystem
				functions.

7.2 Management strategies

Delineation of High Value Biodiversity Conservation Zone and other Zones

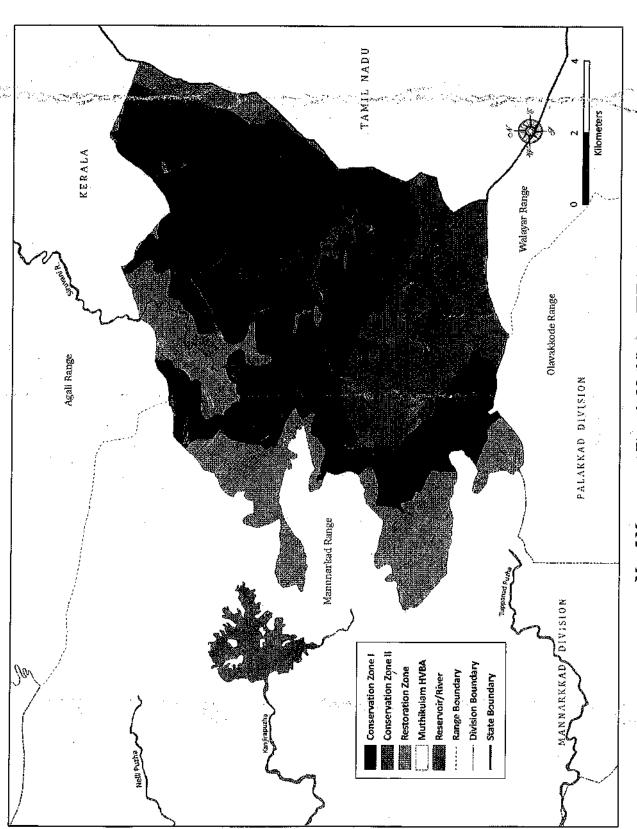
Two zones have been identified in Muthikulam HVBA for the purpose of implementing the Biodiversity Conservation Plan (Map 5). High Value Biodiversity Conservation zone (77.7 km²), and Ecorestoration zone (32.74 km²) together constitute 110.44 km², which are located in Agali (63.03 km²) and Mannarkkad (47.41 km²) Forest Ranges of Mannarkad Forest Division.

1. High Value Biodiversity Conservation Zone (77.70 km²)

The High Value Biodiversity Conservation Zone is subdivided in to Conservation Zone I (59.27 km²) mainly constituting medium elevation (750 - 1400m) dense evergreen and semi evergreen forests and Conservation Zone II (18.43 km²) constituting High elevation dense evergreen and shola forests (1400 - 1800m). This has been done as high elevation forests require special attention and separate treatment. The conservation zones are to be managed primarily for their conservation values and the activities that endanger these values need be avoided/ restricted. All these areas are important in terms of floral diversity, specific habitats of fauna and for the dispersal of animals towards eastern and northern directions.

2. Ecorestoration Zone (32.74 km²)

This zone will include areas where degraded natural forests, agriculture and arboriculture are available but at elevations below 750m.



Map 5. Management Zones in Muthikulam HVBA

Zone & theme approaches to management strategies Zone plans

1. High Value Biodiversity Conservation Zone

Details of the Area:

The natural patches in Karimala, Vellingirimala and Elival mala provide more or less continuous forest cover with different types of forests viz., Dense evergreen, Semi-evergreen with Cullenia exarillata – Mesua ferrea – Palaqium ellipticum type vegetation structure. These forests are very important as they are repositories of unique biodiversity (flora and fauna).

Objectives

- Assess the vegetation, identify RET species, protect and improve the biodiversity of these areas.
- Assess the diversity of flora and fauna
- Develop GIS based management system
- > Identify corridors for movement of wild animals.

Strategy: - Conserve and restore critical species, ecosystems and gene pools

A. Conservation and Restoration

Action Plans

- > The proposed area should be tackled only on scientific principles backed by sound research.
- There will not be any removal of bamboo/reed or dead wood.
- > The area should be protected from fire, soil erosion, invasive weeds, grazing, illicit felling and encroachment.
- > Any area may be restored with native species only.
- > Tourism in the conservation zone is to be prohibited.

B. Rare, Endemic and Threatened species

Action Plans

- ➤ Identify and protect the endemic and threatened species and promote their recovery to viable population levels.
- Develop *ex-situ* conservation and *in-situ* recovery plans.

C. Unique ecosystems and species-specific habitats.

Action Plans

- > Identify and assess unique ecosystems and species-specific habitats.
- ➤ Unique ecosystems such as grasslands, Shola patches, species-specific habitats of tahr, elephant, birds and others need to be identified and their status should be assessed based on the ecological studies.
- ➤ Demarcate and map the identified unique ecosystems and species-specific habitats and prepare habitat-specific plans.

D. Wildlife corridors

Action Plans

- ➤ Identify, map and document the existing and potential corridor for elephants and other larger mammals.
- > Restore the connectivity between Muthikulam HVBA and Silent Valley.
- Conduct studies on ecological, socio-economic, landuse pattern, etc. and assess the status of the corridors.
- ➤ Develop specific plan for management of the corridors specifying relocation plan (voluntary), managing through PFM, enriching the corridor, curtailing further encroachment, etc.
- Avoid the reed extraction in wildlife corridors.

2. Eco-restoration Zone

Objectives

- Maintain environmental stability through preservation and wherever necessary, restoration of ecological balance that has been adversely disturbed by depletion and degradation of forests.
- 2. Conserve the available natural forests with a variety of flora and fauna, which represent the remarkable biological diversity and genetic resources.

Strategy:-Establish models for cost effective critical species reintroduction, conversion of degraded plantations to natural forests and sustainable utilization of NTFP.

A. Natural forest areas

Action plans

- ➤ Ecorestoration of degraded natural forests will be attempted by carrying out operations for assisting natural regeneration (ANR), soil and moisture conservation. The forests will be managed on a sustainable basis in consultation with communities involved.
 - Management of Non-Timber Forest Products (NTFP) to be supported by interventions in methods of regeneration, sustainable harvesting and value addition.
 - > Integration of soil and moisture conservation measures in forestry activities particularly in catchment areas.

B. Poorly stocked plantations/Agriculture/Arboriculture areas

Action plans

- > Conduct scientific studies for phasing out poorly stocked and failed plantations into natural forests.
- > Carry out long term monitoring of natural succession in poorly stocked plantations.
- Mainstream the agricultural and plantation activities in the fringe areas of Muthikulam HVBA to support wildlife conservation.
- > Strictly avoid extraction in wildlife corridors.

C. NTFP areas

Action plans

- > Identify the important NTFPs and their habitat in the forest area.
- Stock maps showing the extent and intensity of availability based on inventory for the selected species should be prepared.
- Conduct total inventory of vegetation in a given locality for enumerating the availability of species and their distribution etc. The medicinally important plants and their associates identified and encouraged through managerial interventions.
 - Areas where regeneration is poor will be closed to NTFP collection for sufficient period of time and harvested at the discretion of the Range officer in charge.
 - The species that regenerate by rhizomes, sufficient rhizomes are to be left behind for propagation.

- > The herbs and shrubs, where fruits are collected shall be done only after seeding, in the case of plants that propagate by seeds.
- > Injuries like debarking or blazing deep on the tree, cutting or lopping of branches, burning the bottom etc must be prohibited.
- > Do not cut deep steps for climbing the trees to collect honey which cause permanent injury and sometimes death of the host.
- > Tribes should be trained in scientific methods of collection and its proper management.
- The tendency of the people engaged in collection to set fire for easy collection of certain produce should be prohibited and collection of bark should not be allowed.
- Degraded patches, fire affected patches failed plantations etc., could be taken up to enrichment planting of species like *Pittosporum tetraspermum*, *Balanophora fungosa*, *Aristolochia indica*, *Pseudarthria viscida*, *Anamirta cocculus*, *Coscinium fenestratum*, *Desmodium gangeticum* and *Curcuma zeodara*, etc, for which planting techniques have been suggested by Kerala Forest Research Institute. The VSS can be involved in these works.
- Monthly meeting may be called in each colony to monitor the collection and payments. Officers connected with the society may be directed to attend the meeting and impart training to tribes on importance of sustainable production of NTFPs. No produce should be transported without the valid permits.

Theme Plans

Theme plans include strategies which are common to all zones and include the following.

- 1. Habitat Management
- 2. Infrastructure and Communication Development
- 3. Fire Management
- 4. Protection
- Wildlife Health

1. Habitat Management

In habitat management the integrity of forests has to be maintained or enhanced.

Objectives

To improve habitat for flora and fauna

Actions

- ➤ Weed Eradication: Weeds like *Mikania*, *Lantana* and *Chromolena* should be removed by uprooting during monsoon in phased manner but continuously for three years, then alternate year, wherever needed.
- Fire control: Fire lines should be properly maintained. Clearing of grass and weeds for a width of 5.2 m. helps in preventing fire spreading from one area to other. These fire lines also act as patrolling routes for the staff. Fire lines are also to be made in the surroundings of grass lands, shola forest and small evergreen patches. Also along the roads fire lines should be maintained properly.
- ➤ Centrel burning: Controlled burning prevents disastrous late fires and provides new shoots for herbivores. A close monitoring of effects of burning should also be carried out and prescriptions modified accordingly.

2. Infrastructure and Communication Development

To provide adequate protection to the biodiversity and manage the conserved area, proper infrastructure and communication are of great importance.

Objectives

Create new infrastructure and communication facilities for Muthikulam HVBA.

Actions

Construct necessary buildings, acquire infrastructure and develop wireless network system on a priority basis.

3. Fire Management

Fire is one of the most destructive elements that disfigures the forests. In natural forests and in plantations the fire is the main problem which retards wood production.

Objectives

- > Protect the habitats by minimizing and preventing the occurrence of forest fire.
- > Determine fire weather index
- Promote community awareness and fire management through VSS.

Actions

- > Construction and maintenance of fire lines
- Determination of fire weather index with the help of automated weather stations.

4. Protection

The main illegal activities are tree felling, unauthorised NTFPs collection especially medicinal plants, poaching, ganja cultivation, grazing etc.

Objectives

Protect the forests and biodiversity by controlling and preventing illicit activities such as encroachment, hunting, poaching, grazing and unauthorised NTFP collection.

Actions

Equip, train and motivate stakeholders in forest protection activities through VSS. Establishment of anti poaching camps, frequent monitoring and patrolling of the boundaries.

5. Wildlife Health and Veterinary care

Veterinary care in areas rich in wildlife can be assured by wildlife health monitoring through direct and indirect observations, post-mortem examinations, free vaccination and preventive measures like de worming domestic livestock and extension awareness to owners. The details are provided in Chapter 5.7– Research, Monitoring, Training and Wildlife Health.

CHAPTER 8: MAINSTREAMING STRATEGY WITH VARIOUS FUNCTIONAL SECTORS

The various production sectors are important to mainstreaming the biodiversity conservation concerns in Muthikulam HVBA. This would involve modification of developmental activities /practices in the key production sectors to make them more 'conservation oriented and environmental friendly'.

8.1. Forestry (D)*

The goal of the forestry sub-sector is sustainable development of forest resources and watersheds to provide environmental, social and economic benefits to the local people. The forestry operations in the failed plantation areas can be phased out slowly to convert them into natural forests.

- > Conservation and widening of distribution of threatened and endemic species like *Vateria macrocarpa*.
- Monitoring of watershed.
- Monitoring the wildlife especially populations of Lion-tailed Macaque, Nilgiri Tahr, Tiger, etc in standardised formats
- > Foot patrolling by field staff to ensure protection
- > Regulating livestock grazing in areas prone to wildlife epidemics.
- > Payment of compensation to Human Wildlife conflicts and crop damages and provision of electric fencing.
- > Fire protection through VSS
- > Ensuring and regulating collection of Non Timber Forest Produce
- Ensuring sustainable collection of Non Timber Forest Produce like Canarium strictum, Myristica beddomei, Curcuma zeodaria, Hydnocarpus pentandra, Acacia concinna, Garcinia gummi-gutta, Rotula aquatica, Curcuma sp, Piper sp. Momordica dioica and Pittospormum neelgherrense and Coscinium fenestratum.
- > Ensuring the availability of species of tubers/ leafy vegetables most frequently used by tribals, in their settlements.
- > Ensuring protection of traditional water sources used by tribals.

- ➤ Phase out failed plantations and convert them to natural forests through Assisted Natural Regeneration (ANR).
- Maintaining sholas, grassy lands and marshy areas.
- > Exchange of wildlife presence data with nearby protected areas.
- Transfer conservation and management activities to VSS and provide necessary capacity building.
- > Train Forest Department staff in modern methods of conservation planning and action.

8.2. Agriculture (D)

There is no large scale agricultural practice or shifting cultivation in the tribal settlements of Mudugas, since they get income through NTFP collection. However, the gingers and curcuma are being cultivated in the fringe areas of Muthikulam HVBA. But these are often failures due to wildlife crop damage by elephants, deer and porcupine. The agricultural practices of farmers in the periphery have to be reoriented as follows:

- > Adoption of 'eco-agriculture' (organic farming) as a land use to produce food as well as to conserve biodiversity.
- > Small units of cultivation of 'cattle grass' can be practiced for producing fodder to reduce grazing pressure in forest areas.
- > Discourage sudden change in cropping patterns to avoid accentuating man-wild animal conflicts
- Maintain a habitat mosaic, viz. fallow land, cultivation field, fruit orchard, plantation, under planting of spices, small timber etc. to mimic natural forest
- > Promote soil conservation.
- > Provide economic incentives for safeguarding wildlife concerns
- > Provide incentive for carbon, water and other environmental services to local people
- > Compensate losses due to crop damage by wildlife
- > Recognize the value of traditional farming in conservation
- > Foster the use of green manure and discourage use of chemical manures and pesticides
- Facilitate marketing of local products.

8.3. Integrated development (Eco-development, Development through District administration) (D).

The local self government (Panchayath) together with the Tribal and Forest Department can undertake various eco-development activities in Muthikulam HVBA

Eco-development

- > Ensure proper drinking water supply to the tribal colonies.
- Provide electric fencing in places where acute human-wildlife conflicts are reported.
- > Carry out participatory village level planning and preparation of village level micro plans for eco-development.
- > Provide suitable place for cremation facility in tribal settlements.
- Provide inputs for resource substitution, income generation, community welfare, ecotourism for reducing the resource dependency of local people on surrounding forests.
- Ensure reciprocal commitments with the local people through respective Ecodevelopment committees, forming part of a MoU in the micro plan for safeguarding biodiversity conservation interest.

Development through District Administration

This involves a coordination of various sectors operating in the landscape pursuing development, where biodiversity conservation have to be integrated through agreements between the Forest Department, district authorities and Eco-development committees..

8.4. Tourism (D)

The present form of tourism in Muthikulam HVBA may be continued with slight modifications (Environmental interpretation) so that the visitors become more aware about nature and conservation.

Nature Education

Nature education camp can be organized through two - three days camp programme intended for school, college students, members of NGOs and other groups focusing various themes related to environmental education, biodiversity conservation,. The curriculum may include study classes, trekking, field visits, group discussions, film projections, etc. This

programme has been found to be the most important tool for spreading environmental awareness.

8.5. Fisheries (D)

- > Regulation fishing.
- Avoid explosives for fishing; Sufficient fishing nets to be provided for sustainable fishing practice. Traditional methods of fishing *Choonda* or *Choondal* is to be encouraged.
- Existing population status and conservation measures can be adopted by assessing the fish diversity programmes and native and ornamental fisheries breeding programmes can be done through VSS.

8.6. Tea / Coffee estates (I) **

There are no tea and coffee estates in Muthikulam HVBA.

8.7. Road / Rail Transport (D)

- > The speed limit, noise level of the vehicles should be controlled in the places where there is movement of wildlife.
- > Display the signal boards and speed limits sign boards. Traffic signs can be often used to indicate areas of increased animal activity.
- ➤ Awareness classes, notices, posters to the tourist people about wildlife corridors and biodiversity to prevent wildlife roadkill.
- > Establishment of local vegetation on filled up area and road side land
- > Adoption of erosion control measures.
- > Protection of drainage system.
- > Dumping of excavated material on ecological principles.
- > Safeguards to prevent road hits to wild animals.
- > Safeguards to prevent fires.
- Compensation for habitat fragmentation and barrier effect.

8.8. Industry (D)

There are no industries functioning at Muthikulam HVBA.

8.9. Mining (D)

There is no mining operation in Muthikulam HVBA

8.10. Thermal power plants (I)

There is no Thermal power plant operating in Muthikulam HVBA

8.11 Irrigation projects (D)

There is no irrigation project in Muthikulam HVBA

8.12 Temple tourism (D)

There is no temple tourism operating in Muthikulam HVBA

9.13 Communication projects (D)

- > The new projects should avoid slopes, streams, forest areas and wetlands especially the animal corridors and habitats rich in wildlife.
- > The BSNL and KSEB should do the regular checking and maintenance of power lines and telephone lines of existing projects to prevent sagging and hence electrocution of elephants and other animals.
- ▶ Joint checking operations should be planned in vulnerable places by KFD and KSEB.

 $D^* = Affects$ wildlife directly.

I ** = Affects wildlife incidentally

CHAPTER 9: IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

9.1.Enabling environment and HRD plan

Conservation of biodiversity on sustainable principles forestry management practice has to combine both the science of forestry and the science of management. Hence the staff managing high value biodiversity area requires constant training in various subjects:

- 1. Training on legal issues.
- 2. Training on survey and demarcations.
- 3. Training on use of equipments like weapons, GPS.
- 4. Training on Biodiversity valuation.
- 5. Training on biological materials collection.
- 6. Eco-development training
- 7. Training in Ecotourism
- 8. Personality development.

Motivation and building morale of staff a strategic point of action and the starting point for creating an environment conducive for pro-active action. Human resource management is of utmost importance and to get the best of human resources an enabling environment to perform must be first created. This begins with a fair placement norm, fair systems of assessment, equal career growth opportunities for all, good departmental culture, professional systems and annual audit of institutions and personnel.

9.2. Management plan and capacity building

- **9.2.1.** Management Planning: A plan detailing the protocols and procedures need be developed in order to implement the HRD and HVBA plans.
- 9.2.2. Inventorying, assessing, monitoring of habitat and species: Consultancies have to be given for developing protocols for inventorying, assessing both habitat and species. One Research Associate (RA) in each HVBA and research assistants at Range level and two assistants at beat level need be engaged. While the beat assistants will be drawn from the local population others will be biologists, ecologists and sociologists. Provision of modern equipments in computing, satellite maps, GIS and GPS facilities etc. are essential. Necessary vehicles, Camera traps, analytical equipments, weather monitoring station, water monitoring equipments have to be provided.

9.2.3. Staff Development and Capacity Building: Staff development and capacity building will be ensured through trainings, field visits in India and abroad and through conduct of scientific research and preparation and presentation of scientific papers. Staff members are encouraged to visit other countries to learn about better practices and approaches to biodiversity conservation.

Special emphasis on leadership and strategic skills at the middle and top level and managerial skills at the bottom level is essential. Staff morale is to be improved beginning with provision of minimal facilities- furnished accommodation and ration to all field staff.

The scheduling of duties suggested are such that staff would have a fifteen day stay at station followed by a five day break to visit family. Till such time as accommodation is provided for family at nearest town, staff may be paid fare by bus/train to visit home. A system of annual awards is suggested for the Best Beat/Section/Range/Division and for the Best Forest Guard/Forester/Range officer/DFO.

9.2.4. Wildlife Research

Important research projects

- Land use and vegetation assessment
- Mapping and analysis of Biodiversity Hotspot areas
- > Identification of threatened species and methods for conservation
- Mapping of fire prone, weed infested and degraded areas
- Determination of fire- weather index
- > Forest and NTFP dependency of Tribes and fringe area people
- > Assessment of wildlife health
- > Inventory of lower forms of fauna and flora

Gaps in information will be bridged through prioritized research. A priority list will be prepared through a participatory workshop with all stakeholders. Basic information will be collected through setting up of weather monitoring station, water monitoring stations, permanent monitoring. Research programmes will be carried out through surveys, Plots/ Transects and periodic census.

9.2.5. Education and Awareness:

Conservation oriented education and awareness about the HVBA are important in the development of the area as envisioned. Local communities, students and others will be targeted to instill the principles of conservation and sustainable development. The local community need develop a sense of ownership. A visitor centre and interpretation centre will be established for conducting regular camps.

Suggested Park Interpretation Themes and use of media:

- ➤ Role and significance of Muthikulam HVBA and their relationship with long-term conservation of biodiversity.
- Conservation History of Muthikulam HVBA
- Varied ecosystem found in Muthikulam HVBA
- Rare and endangered species found in Muthikulam HVBA
- Endemism in Muthikulam HVBA
- Media- Explained photo panel exhibit in interpretation centre, video film at visitor centre, computer quiz in interpretation centre

9.2.6. Audit & Certification:

A system of annual audit and certification of institutions and individuals will be introduced. This will ensure transfer of change to field and management and monitoring of this change. Audit and certification will be done for the beat, the station, the range, the Division, the circle and the State.

9.3. Anti-poaching and Infrastructure

- (A) Anti poaching:
- **9.3.1.** Strengthening of beat infrastructure: Basic facilities to be provided at the beat level. The staff quarters with water and energy sources and good communication facilities (wireless sets/ mobile phones) for emergency to be provided. Each beat will have suitable basic camping facility (dormitory).
- **9.3.2.** Community beat assistants (four per beat): Each beat to have four beat assistants to support the beat staff. To begin with, two beat assistants may be initially provided. These beat assistants will be drawn from local community and be trained and oriented to document what enters and leaves the beat and monitor the habitat and species within the beat.

- **9.3.3. Informant networks:** The beat staff will develop an informant network so that they receive information on all that happens within their jurisdiction. They must know who and what enters their beat and who and what leaves their beat on a daily basis.
- **9.3.4. Intelligence network:** The Range and Division will develop an intelligence network to monitor the functioning of the beat.
- **9.3.5. Communications:** Field staff to be provided with good communication wireless, mobile phones, internet.
- 9.3.6. Vehicles: One jeep for each section/station, Range and Division.
- **9.3.7. Field rations:** All field staff to be provided field rations including facilities to have the food cooked.
- **9.3.8. Secret funds:** Secret funds may be provided at Division level so that information of value is paid for thereby improving the quality of information and upgrading protection.
- **9.3.9.** Crime cells at Division, Circle and State: A Crime Cell to monitor offences, offenders and devise suitable strategy to be set up at Division, Circle and State level. At Circle and State this cell will function under the leadership of an ACF.

(B) Infrastructure:

- **9.3.10. Offices:** Maintenance of offices is provided.
- 9.3.11. Field camps: Each beat will have one field camp with basic facilities and furnishing.
- **9.3.12.** Staff quarters: Staff quarters are provided for the Range officer and Research Associate.
- **9.3.13. Staff quarters at nearest education centre:** Provision for a staff quarters at nearest education centre
- 9.3.14. Watch towers: Provision for one watch tower. Location to be chosen by HVBA staff
- 9.3.15. Road network: Nil
- **9.3.16.** Inspection paths: Creation of new and maintenance of existing trek paths and inspection paths.
- 9.3.17. Lab and library facilities: Purchase of basic laboratory instruments, books and periodicals.
- 9.3.18. Communication network (mobile and wireless): Purchase and installation of mobile and wireless net work.
- 9.3.19. Vehicles: purchase of four wheel jeep.
- 9.3.20. Field gear for staff: Uniform, foot gears, tents, rain coats, sleeping bags, Head lamps, etc., need to be purchased.

- **9.3.21.** Veterinary care: For vaccination, captive breeding, ex situ conservation programmes, rescue etc.,
- 9.3.22. Staff welfare: For improving living amenities, reimbursing travel costs.

9.4. Restoration of habitat:

9.4.1. Habitat improvement through:

- a) Enrichment planting
- b) Removal of exotic weeds
- c) Soil and moisture conservation
- d) Fire protection

9.4.2. Safeguards/retrofitting:

- a) Safeguards
- b) Retrofitting

9.5. Eco-development and community oriented activities and Mechanism of Stakeholder involvement

9.5.1. Alleviating human -Wildlife conflicts through:

- a) Fencing
- b) Compensation
- c) Relocation of problematic animals

9.5.2. Strengthening co-existence through:

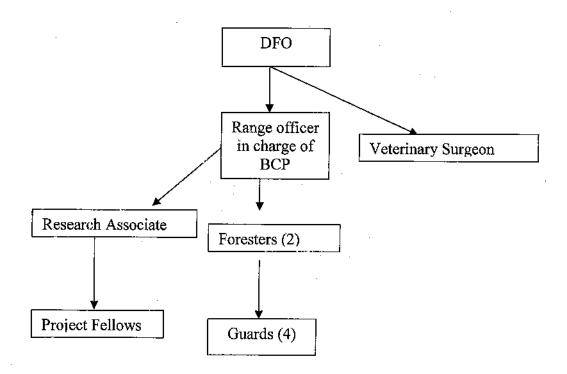
- a) Participatory approach (EDC/JFM)
- b) Entry point activities
- c) Programmes to gain ownership by local community
- d) Incentive for protection
- e) Eco-development Programmes
- f) Relocation
- g) Eco-tourism
- h) Trans-boundary issues (in case of inter-state/country)

9.6. Systems, protocols and its institutional set up.

The implementation of the Biodiversity Conservation Plan (BCP) of Muthikulam HVBA will be directly carried out by the Divisional Forest Officer under direct supervision of CF (Olavakkode circle) and guided by the CCF (Biodiversity). The protocol of the implementation is as follows.

- Monthly meeting of RO (BCP) and DFO
- Quarterly meeting of RO and DFO with CF
- ➤ Half yearly reporting to CCF (Biodiversity)
- Yearly progress presented before PCCF and other CCFs.

The institutional set up is provided in the chart given below:



9. 7. Duties and responsibilities at each level

- > The DFO will assist planning and execution and report to CCF biodiversity through CCF biodiversity through CF Central circle
- ➤ The Range Officer in charge of BCP will supervise the field activities and provide financial and fiscal support and report to the DFO.
- > The field biologist will implement the intended activities with the help of research and department staff and VSS. He will report to the DFO.

9. 8. Monitoring

Monitoring and evaluation is a very important aspect of any management process as it is very essential to measure the activity. It helps to evaluate the progress and success of the

implementation of the plan and also helps to find out the shortcomings and make corrective measures, if necessary.

To evaluate how effective the management prescriptions fulfill in achieving the desired objective of conservation, the following matrix is used (Table 9.2).

Table 9.2. Monitoring and evaluation of activities

Sl. No	Intended intervention	Management prescriptions	Criteria to evaluate effectiveness
1	Ecological sustainability	Protection	Boundary demarcation, fire lines, trek paths, Less human animal conflicts, illegal activities
2	Protection of the habitat and strengthen the conservation measures	Maintaining integrity of the habitat	Increased biodiversity
3	Integrate human and forest conservation issues	Minimize negative impact of people and increase collaboration with local people	Improved relations between forest officials and villagers, improved employment opportunities, and livelihood, reduction in human wildlife conflicts.
4	Restoration of habitats	Maintenance of riparian ecosystems, grasslands, watersheds and eradication of alien and exotic weeds and eco-restoration of degraded areas	
5	Sustainable collection and of NTFPs	Monitoring collection And value addition	Enhanced turn over and profits
6	Human Resource Development	Staff amenities and provision for staff training.	Staff satisfaction, Number of staff trained, Motivation and
	A Company of the Comp	and the second s	efficiency of staff increased in conservation activities

7	Strengthening Wildlife health monitoring and veterinary care	Immunization of cattle around the reserve. Direct observation and recording	the waterholes, snail
8	Tourism and Nature education	Diverse tourism opportunities and facilities.	Tourists satisfied and forests conserved
9	Socio-economic issues	More jobs to local people in protection and intelligence	Whether local people are gainfully employed
10	Recognizing the people's rights	Increasing outreach activities	Informed local people with less conflicts (Human –forests)
11	Succession in failed plantations	Monitoring and assisted natural regeneration	Area under natural forest increased, Biodiversity enhanced

Process

The criteria listed above have to be evaluated. The criteria and the process of evaluation is given in Table 9.3. Some evaluation needs to be done at the level of field staff such as forest guard and watcher and need to be submitted to the Range Officer in charge of conservation and to the Divisional Forest Officer. The result may be evaluated in the District Level Management Committee.

Table 9.3. Criteria and Process of evaluation

Sl. No			By whom	when
1	Ecological	Boundary	Research	Yearly
	sustainability	demarcation,	Associate	
		fire lines, trek	(RA),	
		paths, Human	Biodiversity	
		animal	Conservation	
		conflicts,	Programme	
1 - 2 - 1 - 1	all the second of the second	illegal		A Maria Cara Cara Cara Cara Cara Cara Cara
		activities		· .
2	Protection of	Maintaining	Range Officer	
	wildlife and	the integrity	(RO)	
,	its habitat	of the	Biodiversity	
		elephant, tiger	Conservation	
		habitats	Programme	
3	Boundary	Extent/length	RO	Yearly
	demarcation		Biodiversity	

			Conservation	
<u> </u>	 		Programme	
4 .	Fire lines, trek	Length	RO	Yearly
	paths		Biodiversity	
			Conservation	
			Programme	
5	Human -	Number	RO,	Yearly
	animal		Biodiversity	
	conflicts		Conservation	
	<u> </u>		Programme	
6	Human	Number of	RO,	Yearly
Ì	Resource	trainings	Biodiversity	
	Development	conducted and	Conservation	
		staff trained	Programme	·
7	Integrate		RO,	Yearly
	human and		Biodiversity	
	forest		Conservation	
	conservation		Programme	
	issues			
8	Strengthening	No of cattle	Veterinary	Continuous
	Veterinary	immunized	Officer,	record
	Facility		Biodiversity	maintenance
			Conservation	
			Programme	
9	Tourism	Study	RA,	Yearly
		carrying	Biodiversity	·
		capacity	Conservation	
			Programme	
10	Pollution	Sample plots	RA,	Before and after
	effect of	in zone of	Biodiversity	peak tourist
	tourist areas	influence	Conservation	season
			Programme	
11	Future of the	Vegetation	RA,	Yearly
	plantation	Plot	Biodiversity	
	areas	monitoring	Conservation	
		:	Programme	
12	Socio –	Functioning	RA and RO	Meetings of the
i	economic	of VSS	Biodiversity	Conservation
	issues		Conservation	Foundation
			Programme	
	and the second		e Minday and a second	
13	Recognizing	Less number	RO	Meetings of the
, 	the people's	of conflict	- _	Conservation
	rights			Foundation
14	Animals with	Number of	Veterinary	Yearly
	poor health	animals	Officer	
	condition	WIIIIWI V		
15	Illegal	No. of offence	Range Officer	Monthly
	activities	cases	Rungo Officer	141OIIdilly
	- WOLLAITIE2	Cases		

16	Research projects	Number	RO and RA	Yearly
17	Weed removal (progress)	Extent (ha)	Range Officer	Monthly/yearly
18	Extent of weed invasion	Sample plots in field	RA Biodiversity Conservation Programme	Yearly
19	Exotics fishes in river (population density)	Capture recapture method	RA Biodiversity Conservation Programme	Yearly
20	Trainings conducted and staff trained	Numbers	RA Biodiversity Conservation Programme	yearly

Strategy

Add volume

To conserve and enhance the biodiversity wealth of Muthikulam Forest Division through participatory research and action programmes involving stakeholders and trained staff of the Kerala Forest Department.

State Level Monitoring

The State level steering and coordination committee can carry out the monitoring also. The institutional set up is as follows:

Committee

- > Principal Chief Conservator of Forests (General) Chairman
- > Principal Chief Conservator of Forests & Chief Wildlife Warden
- ➤ Chief Conservator of Forests (Biodiversity) Member secretary
- Concerned Conservator of Forests
- > Concerned Divisional Forest Officer
 - ➤ Scientists -2
- Non-Government Organizations -2

Regional Level Monitoring and Co-ordination.

Committee

- Conservator of Forests (Olavakode circle) Chairman
- Conservator of Forests (BCP)
- Divisional Forest Officer Mannarkkad
- ➤ Range officer (BCP)
- Territorial Range Officers
- Scientists -2
- Non-Government Organizations -2
- ➤ Range Officer (BCP)- Member Secretary
- Research Associate

District Level Management, Monitoring and Co-ordination.

Committee

- ➤ District Collector Chairman
- Divisional Forest Officer Member
- Representatives of the officials from
 - PWD
 - Social Welfare Department
 - Tribal Welfare Department
 - Health Department
 - Agricultural Department
 - Animal Husbandry Department
 - Education Department
 - Power and Irrigation Department

 - President of the concerned Panchayath
 - NGOs

Forest Beat Management and Monitoring.

Committee

- Range Officer Chairman
- Dy. Ranger Member secretary
- Concerned Foresters -2
- Vana Samrakshna Samithis President
- Non-Government Organization- 1
- Scientist -1

Institutional mechanism.

Implementation

The RO (BCP) will implement through VSS (BCP). He will report to the DFO.

Research

The priority of research will be decided and field biologist will lead the programme assisted by projects staff appointed on temporary basis and report to the RO.

Monitoring and Evaluation

The Monitoring and Evaluation will be carried out by District level, Regional level, and state level committees.

- District level Once in three months
- Regional level- Once in six months
- State level Once in a year

Audit and Certification.

. The implementation of SFM in each Forest Management Unit will be audited and certified by competent external agencies.

CHAPTER 10: ORGANISATION, ADMINISTRATION AND BUDGET

10.1.Structure and administration

Governing body for Biodiversity Conservation programme at Muthikulam Forest areas is given below.

- 1. Hon'ble Minister of Forest, Govt. of Kerala Chairman.
- 2. Principal Secretary to Govt. (F&W), Kerala Vice chairman.
- 3. Principal Chief Conservator of Forests, Kerala.
- 4. Chief Conservator of Forests (Wildlife), Kerala.
- 5. Chief Wildlife Warden, Kerala Member Secretary
- 6. Chief Conservator of Forests (Ecodevelopment and tribal welfare), Kerala
- 7. Conservator of Forests (Palakkad Circle), Kerala
- 8. Divisional Forest Officer, Mannarkkad
- 9. Director, Kerala Forest Research Institute, Peechi, Thrissur
- 10. Vice Chancellor, Kerala Agricultural University, Mannuthy
- 11. Member of Legislative Assembly, Mannarkkad.
- 12. District Panchayat President, Palakkad.

Executive Committee

- 1. DFO Mannarkkad Chairperson
- 2. Range Officer in Charge
- 3. Research Associate
- 4. Veterinary Surgeon
- 5. Dy. Ranger
- 6. Presidents of VSS

10.2. Co-ordination

> Co-ordination with other Government Departments

To ensure the biodiversity conservations of Muthikulam forests the Coordination must be ensured with The District Administration, District, Block and Village Panchayaths, Kerala Tribal Welfare Department, Kerala Tourism Department, KSEB, Agriculture, Animal Husbandry, Irrigation Department of Kerala and PWD Departments of Kerala. Through the

coordination of these Departments periodic seminars, inter-departmental discussions, the awareness about the conservation areas, future management decisions, problems related to management and understanding of integrating conservation inputs into developmental activities can be done.

> Co-ordination with VSS

The VSS can be coordinated by biodiversity conservation management committee. Several VSSs, either by their location or activities can be grouped together as Confederation. An advisory body can be constituted out of the Chairpersons of various VSSs forming the Confederation. This will facilitate institution building, seeking resources from the Local Government or the District Administration, and periodically reviewing the working of the VSSs within the Confederation. A higher-level body before the Reserve level can be constituted with the Range Officers as Secretaries to these bodies.

Co-ordination with NGOs **

Similarly the active participation of the NGOs like AHADS, Kunthipuzha Samrakshana Samithy, Bharathapuzha Samrakshna Samithy, Nature Education Society, Palakkad etc. and the awareness programmes, training programmes, village eco-development programmes and regular meetings can be coordinated.

10.3. Staff deployment

The existing vacancies of Forest Guards need to be filled at the earliest. The tribal people need to be deployed for the strike force. Means of recruiting them needs to be devised and Govt. orders got to be issued in this regard. Formation of such strike force is very urgent. Sufficient amenities should be provided to the staff. For guards camping in remote places, rations should be provided. Same is the case with other Field gears and equipments. Insurance facilities for staff, medical amenities etc., also should be provided. The proposed staff for implementing Biodiversity Conservation programme at Muthikulam Forest areas in Table 10.1.

Table 10.1. Proposed staff for implementing Biodiversity Conservation Programme at Muthikulam Forests.

SI.	Designation	Strength	Training/ Area of Specialisation
No.	·		
1	Range Officer	1	As per State norms/preferably
	Catholic Artist	5-3	M.Sc. with aptitude to research
2	Foresters	2	As per State norms
3	Forest Guards	4	As per State norms
4	Field Biologist	1	Doctorate in biological sciences,
			experience in Forest research
-5	Veterinary Surgeon	Need	BVSc & AH
		basis	
6.	Research Associates	Project	M.Sc. in Botany/Zoology/Forestry
		basis	with 2 years experience
.7	Project Fellows	Project	1 st Class M.Sc. in
	i	basis	Botany/Zoology/Forestry/Sociology
8	Field Staff	Need	From VSS
	!	based	
9	Protection watchers	Need	
		based	

Suggested Strategies:

- > The biodiversity conservation area should be notified and handed over to the management committee immediately.
- > Staff requirement should be assessed and existing vacancies should be filled at earliest.
- > A trained Range officer on Biodiversity Wildlife management can be posted.

10.4. Fund raising strategies

The source of funds will be raised from various agencies of Central Government & State Government for implementing the Biodiversity Conservation plan for Muthikulam forests. The activities of line departments such as Rural Development agencies, Panchayats

(LSG), Social Welfare Department, Tribal Welfare Department and Animal Husbandry Department etc. can be coordinated to benefit the cause of conservation efforts. The various schemes available with these departments can be put to use in the proper way to ensure conservation programmes. In addition to this, the following funding sources will also be included:

- Ministry of Environment and Forests
- > The State Plan for Biodiversity Conservation
- Local Panchayat development
- State and National Medicinal Plant Board.
- Community-based Ecotourism Programmes.
- Centrally Sponsored Schemes for Rural Development
- Centrally Sponsored Schemes for Wildlife and Biodiversity Conservation
- > The Tribal Welfare Development Fund / SC-ST Department
- > Grants, donation or assistance of any kind from foreign Governments and other external agencies subject to Government rules.

10.5. Calendar of operations: - The details of calendar of operations are given below in Table 10.2.

Biodiversity Conservation Plan

Table 10.2. Calendar of operations

Biodiversity Conservation Plan

Cost effective restoration of degraded areas using indigenous (local) tree species.	Establishing models for scientific harvesting and value addition of Non Timber Forest Products in Muthikulam forests	Control and management of exotic weeds in Muthikulam forests	Human - Wildlife conflict assessment and methods for mitigation	Establishing weather station and determine fire-weather index in Muthikulam HVBA	Identifying and monitoring avifauna in Muthikulam HVBA Population assessment, conservation and restoration of	selected rare, endangered and threatened plants in Muthikulam HVBA	Population Survey and Conservation of Small mammals in Muthikulam HVBA with special reference to Nilgiri tahr, Lion tailed macaque, Bonnet macaque and Nilgiri langur.
6	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Biodiversity Conservation Plan

Action programmes								
17 Staff amenities Actio	18 Restoring water holes and Soil and moisture conservation programmes	19 Improving Eco-tourism facilities 20 Providing safeguards measures	21 Habitat improvement programmes	22 Conservation oriented education and awareness programmes	Eco-development programmes and Livelihood improvement (Value addition, marketing and enterprise development)	24 Anti poaching activities 25 Wildlife and veterinary care	 27 Patrolling and communication	28 Annual audit and certification

12.6 Activity budget

	Budget (Rs. in lakhs) for implementing Rigdivarsity Conservation Dlan in Machilland and Art.	menting Riodi	Wareitu	Consor		Jon in	M.,41,11	1 11 11 11	40/2		F		
	101 (mm) m 101 (mm)	mour grand	V CI SILY	COUNCE	Vatiun I		MULUIKE	T III I	V BA	Jannari	kad Fore	est Divis	ion)
S		Para. of the	2010-	2011-	2012-	2013-	2014-	2015-	2016-	2017-	2018-	2010	
ġ	Particulars	Biodiv.plan	11	12	13	14.	15	16	17	18.	19	207	Total
	Management Planning &												
—	Capacity Building					-							
-	Management Planning				1.5								
ಡ	Assistance for preparing inventory	9.2.2	3.0	2.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0		0	0
م	Status survey	9.2.2	4.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	Development of inventorying,	9.2.2		-									?
ပ	assessing and monitoring protocols for habitat species.		2.0	1.0	0.0	. 00	0		0	0		C	ć
p	Development of regional and	9.2.2	-					2	3	5	2	2.0	0.0
	landscape plans	-	3.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.0
o l	Procurement of hardware, Software, GIS etc.	9.2.2	4.0	3.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.0
4	Computer and accessories	9.2.2	1.5	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.5
-മ	GPS	9.2.2	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0
ᄺ	Camera, Camera traps	9.2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0
•=	Satellite imageries, digitization facilities	9.2.2	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	00		,
	Consultancies	9.2.2	5.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	24.0
Μ,	Seminars/workshops	9.2.2	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	10.0
	-											 	

					•			,						
2	Strengthening Wildlife Research, education and nature awareness		,		·								_	•
ಡ	Research > *	9.2.4	2.0	5.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	23.0	
٩	Census, Survey	9.2.4	1.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	6.0	0.0	6.0	
. ပ	Setting up monitoring plots/transects	9.2.4	0:0	3.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	
פ	Weather stations	9.2.4	1.0	0.9	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	1.0	11.0	
a	Water monitoring stations	9.2.4	2.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.0	
ا ي	Monitoring and evaluation	8.6	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	7.0	
50	Foreign tours	9.2.3	0.0	0.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.0	
ч	In country tours	9.2.3	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	6.0	
	Consultancies	9.2.3	0.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.0	
ار.	Workshops and Seminars	9.2.2	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	3.0	
<u>k</u> ,	Publications	9.2.5	1.0	0.0	0.1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0	5.0	
_	Visitor centres	9.2.5	0.0	0.0	6.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	10.0	
됩	Interpretation centres	9.2.5	0.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.0	
п.	Nature camps	9.2.5	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.1	2.4	15.9	
0	Equipment for research and education	9.2.2	5.0	5.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	0:0	0.0	0.9	0.9	0.9	33.0	
3	Staff Development & Capacity Building											3		
ಡ	Basic training in systems and protocols and professional working	9.2.3	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0	0	0.0		00	
						-	- ; ;		,	>	>	?	- ۲	

				-	. -	- :-	-	-	•			•	
	Special training in use of GIS,											,	
'n	use of camera traps, antipoaching, legal, forensics	9.2.3	0.0	1.0	1.0	0 0	0.0	0.0	10	0	W(. 4	0	· ·
	Leadership and managerial					3		8	2	3	2	2	2
ပ	skills	9.2.3	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0
ਾਹ	Fair placement norms	9.2.3	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5
	Grievance redressal											}	3
ده	mechanism	9.2.3	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0
J	Awards	9.2.3	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.1	10.0
	Independent evaluation and												
4	status survey								,				
	An annual audit of the			·									
æ	Division, Range, Station, beat	9.2.6	0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.6
	An annual audit of individual	9.2.6						 					
ے.	performance		0.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.6
	Annual audit of systems and	9.2.6			! .								2
ပ	protocols		0.0	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	4.5
	Anti-poaching &												
	Infrastructure											•	
	Development				~r.	•							
-	Anti poaching							i		•			
	Strengthening of beat												!
· 63	infrastructure	9.3.1	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	8.0
م	Community beat assistants	9.3.2	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	80.0
ပ	Informant networks	9.3.3	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	5.0
þ	Intelligence network	9.3.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	5.0
ၿ	Arms and ammunition	9.3.1	0.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.0
Ŧ	Communications	9.3.5	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	10.0
					 			- 					;

Sceret finds 9.3.8 0.5 5.0 5.7 4.0 4.4 4.9 5.4 Infrastructure 9.3.9 0.5 <th></th> <th> Field rations</th> <th>037</th> <th>3 6</th> <th>000</th> <th>3.0</th> <th></th> <th>,</th> <th>-</th> <th>•</th> <th>. •</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>		Field rations	037	3 6	000	3.0		,	-	•	. •			
Crime cells at Division, Circle 9.3.8 0.5 <t< td=""><td>ع. 0</td><td></td><td>7.5.7</td><td>3</td><td>0.7</td><td>0.0</td><td>5:5</td><td>3.7</td><td>0.4</td><td>4.4</td><td>4.9</td><td>5.4</td><td></td><td>5.9</td></t<>	ع. 0		7.5.7	3	0.7	0.0	5:5	3.7	0. 4	4.4	4.9	5.4		5.9
Crime cells at Division, Circle 9.3.9 0.5 0.0 <t< td=""><td></td><td>Secret runds</td><td>9.3.8</td><td>0.5</td><td>0.5</td><td>0.5</td><td>0.5</td><td>0.5</td><td>0.5</td><td>0.5</td><td>0.5</td><td>0.5</td><td></td><td>0.5</td></t<>		Secret runds	9.3.8	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		0.5
Infrastructure	٠,	Crime cells at Division, Circle and State	9.3.9	0.5	0.5		3	7	·	30	30	, , ,		
Offices 9.3.10 0.0 10.0 0.0 <th< td=""><td>7</td><td>Infrastructure</td><td></td><td></td><td>3</td><td></td><td>2.5</td><td>3</td><td>3</td><td>5.5</td><td>CO</td><td>CO</td><td></td><td>C: </td></th<>	7	Infrastructure			3		2.5	3	3	5.5	CO	CO		C:
Field camps 93.11 0.0 6.0 0.0	ล	Offices	9.3.10	0.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0	0		6
Staff quarters 9.3.12 0.0 15.0 0.0	م	Field camps	9.3.11	0.0	6.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2 -	oi o	0.0			2 6
Staff quarters at nearest education centre 93.13 0.0 7.0 0.0	ပ	Staff quarters	9.3.12	0.0	15.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0		- I -		? =
education centre 9.3.13 0.0 7.0 0.0		Staff quarters at nearest)		2]	?
Watch towers Watch towers 9.3.14 3.0 5.0 0.0 <td>g</td> <td>Ì</td> <td>9.3.13</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>7.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>2.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>Ç</td> <td></td>	g	Ì	9.3.13	0.0	7.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	Ç	
Road network 0.0 6.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 4.0 0.0 <t< td=""><td>e</td><td></td><td>9.3.14</td><td>3.0</td><td>5.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>2.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>0.0</td><td>) C</td><td>2 </td></t<>	e		9.3.14	3.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0) C	2
Inspection paths 9.3.16 1.0 2.0 1.0	4	Road network		0.0	0.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0	0.0	0 0		2 -
Lab and library facilities 9.3.17 0.0 15.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 Communication network Communication network 0.0 1.0 1.0 0.0 0.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 2.0 Webicles and Wireless) 9.3.19 7.0 8.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 Field gear for staff 9.3.19 7.0 8.0 3.0	20	Inspection paths	9.3.16	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.1	0	10	1 0	5 -	2 0
Communication network Good on the control of capes 9.3.18 0.0 1.0 0.0	_=	Lab and library facilities	9.3.17	0.0	15.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	2.0	2.0	0.0	; 	ے او
(Mobile and Wireless) 9.3.18 0.0 1.0 0.0 <td>· . · .</td> <td>Communication network</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>i</td> <td>i</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td>	· . · .	Communication network								i	i	2	1	2
Vehicles and POL (jeep) 9.3.19 7.0 8.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 3.0 Field gear for staff 9.3.20 0.0 2.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 3.0 3.0 Wildlife Veterinary care 9.3.21 0.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 <td></td> <td>(Mobile and Wireless)</td> <td>9.3.18</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>1.0</td> <td>1.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>2.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>¢</td> <td></td>		(Mobile and Wireless)	9.3.18	0.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	¢	
Field gear for staff 9.3.20 0.0 2.0 1.0		Vehicles and POL (jeep)	9.3.19	7.0	8.0	3:0	3.0	3.0	3.0	7.0	3.0	3.0	5 (*	
Wildlife Veterinary care Vaccination 9.3.21 0.5 0.0	k	Field gear for staff	9.3.20	0.0	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0	0	10	1 2	<u>-</u>	ء اد
Vaccination 9.3.21 0.5 0.0	60	Wildlife Veterinary care								2	?:	2		>
Captive breeding - 0.0	. c3		9.3.21	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		V
Ex-situ conservation 9.3.21 2.0 1.0	م.		ı	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	00		200	c	, (
programme 9.3.21 2.0 1.0 0.0 <t< td=""><td></td><td>Ex-situ conservation</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>3</td><td>?</td><td>3</td><td>2</td><td>7</td><td>ا:</td></t<>		Ex-situ conservation							3	?	3	2	7	ا:
Rescue camps 9.3.21 0.0 0.5 0.0 0.5 0.0	ပ	programme	9.3.21	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	. ~	0
Rescue vehicles - 0.0 10.0 1.0	٩	Rescue camps	9.3.21	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5		2
Monitoring wildlife health 9.3.21 1.0 1.	اه	Rescue vehicles	•	0.0	10.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0	· -	2
Medicines etc. 9.3.21 0.0 0.5 0.5 0.0 0.5 0.0 0.5 0.0 0.5 0.0 0.5	4-	Monitoring wildlife health	9.3.21	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	; ,	10
	وتع	Medicines etc.	9.3,21	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.5	ءً	10

ige.	a la								İ					
ㅁ	Maintaining clinics	9.3.21	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	10	1		10	10.0	
	Engaging mazdoors	9.3.21	1.0	1.0	1.0	10	10	0	2 -	1:0	2 -	2 -	10.0	
4	Staff welfare							2		2	2.1	2.1	10.0	
ಡ	Improving living amenities for staff	9.3.22	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	0,0	0 0		,	000	
] عي	Day offs to visit family	9.3.22	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.1	0.1	1.0	1.0	10.0	
ပ	Reimbursing travel costs to visit family	9.3.22	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5		٧	4	30	3 0	2		
H	Restoration of Habitat					}	3	?	3	3	S	0.0	2.0	
	Habitat improvement				\							-		
ಡ	Enrichment planting	9.4.1a	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		3.0	
اع.	Removal of exotic weeds	9.4.1b	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.5	2.0	
	Soil and moisture							3	?		3	3	0.0	
.၁	conservation	9.4.1c	1.0	4.0	5.0	5.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	20.0	
او	ction	9.4.1d	2.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	29.0	
o)	Salt licks	•	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0 0	0.0	
ر <u>ب</u>	Vista clearance	•	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	15.0	
₩	Water holes	ı	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0 0	0.0	
~	Safeguards/retrofitting										3	2	3	
લ	Safeguards	9.4.2a	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	10	1.0	10	0	-	10.0	
م	High-tension wire/railway line	ı	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0:0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2 0	0.01	
ာ	Retrofitting	9.4.2b	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	00	0.0	0.0	
÷ .	Eco-development &				<u> </u>		ļ			;		3	2	
	Community oriented					·-—•							_	
≥	activities				٠.					_				
_	Human-wildlife conflict			ĺ							-			
В	Fencing	9.5.1 a	2.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.01	00	00	00	10.0	23.0	
					-	-	- ; 	- - - - - - -	?	?:	- ?:	70.01	32.0	

Biodiversity Conservation Plan

-	10.0	_	9.0		-	5	4.0		-	5.0	5.0	، [د	0.7	0	0	-	Ţ	<u> </u>
					-	10.0	4				\ \frac{1}{2}	1		0.0	21.0	7	3	010
	0.1	-	1.0		-	2.0	0.0	-	• 1	: -	0.5		0.0	0.0	2.0	0.5	3 8	ς χ
-	1.0	-	0.1		Ç) 	0.0		(C:	0.5	3 6	0.7	0.0	2.0	0.5	3 6	-69
·	21	-	7		-	2 0	7.0		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	CO	0.5		2.0	0 0	2.0	0.5	, C	C
0	0.1		2		1.0	2 6	2.0		4	5	0.5	0		0.0	2.0	0.5	0 40	7.00
-	2	10	-	 	10		?	_	- v		0.5	0		0:0	7.0	0.5	770	0.0
1.0	2	1	?!		1.0	200	2		- Y O	3	0.5	00	2 0		0.7	0.5	40 K	37.0
10		1 0			1.0		2		٧ (3	0.5	0.0	200	2 6	7.0	0.5	613	7.10
1.0		1.0			1.0	0 0		_	0.5		0.5	3.0		200	7.7	.0.5	04.2	-
1.0	-	1.0			1.0	2.0			0.5		Ç.	2.0	00		7.7	0.5	213.4	
1,0		0.0			1.0	2.0			0.5		C.O	0.0	0	2 7	21.5	0.5	92.5	
9.5.1 b		9.5.1 c			9.2.5a	9.2.5b	9.2.5c			0254	7.5.7	9.2.5e		9.2.50	13 00	7.2.30		
Compensation	Relocation of problematic	animals	Strengthening co-existence	Participatory approach	(EDC/PFM)	Entry point activities	Programmes to gain	ownership by local	community	Incentive for protection	recommend for procession	Eco-development programmes	Relocation	Ecotourism	Trans. Louis dame to the	mans-boundary issues	Grand Total	
p,		၁	17		त्य	م ا			ပ		;	o	£	ρű	ع, (; ;	>	

10.7 Fund Requirement (10 year plan)

For the ten year research operation and all management prescriptions the budget required is Rs.9.193 crores.

REFERENCES CITED

- Ahluwalia, S.S., 1972. Preservation of materials and diagnostics in parasitic infestations.

 Bulletin. No: 1 UP College of Veterinary Science and Animal Husbandry,

 Mathura.
- Ayyar, T.V.V. 1935. A working plan for Ghat Forests of the Palghat Division. 1933-34 to 1942-43. Government press. Madras. 203p.
- Balakrishnan, P. 2007. Reptiles of Muthikulam reserved Forests, Kerala. Cobra. 1(4); 22-29.
- Basha, C. 1987. Studies on the ecology of evergreen forests of Kerala with special references to Silent Valley and Attappady. PhD Thesis. University of Kerala.
- Champion, H. G. and Seth, S. K.1968. A revised survey of the forest types of India. Publication Division, Government of India, Delhi.
- Easa, P.S. 2003. Biodiversity Documentation for Kerala: Part III: Lichens Kerala Forest Research Institute, Peechi, Thrissur.
- Kumar, M. and Sequiera, S. 1999. Lichens of Western Ghats: An overview. (eds) K.G. Mukerji, B.P. Chamola, D.K. Upredi and R.K. Upadyay. In: Biology of Lichens Aravali Books, International. New Delhi. pp. 297-331.
- Kumar, M. 2000. Lichen (Macrolichen) flora of Kerala part of Western Ghats. KFRI Research Report No.194. Kerala Forest Research Institute, Peechi, Thrissur, Kerala.
- Kumar, M., Sequiera, S. and Remesh. M. 2008. Macrolichens from Kerala Forests. Evergreen. 60/61: 1-7
- Lalitha, V., Prasad S.N. and Rathakrishnan, P. 2007. Inventory of the Biodiversity of Attappady with GIS Aid. Annual Report. Sálim Ali Centre for Ornithology and Natural History. Coimbatore.
- Laurance, W.F. 1999. Reflections on the tropical deforestation crisis. Biological Conservation. 91: 109-117.
- Lushington, P.M. 1906. 1906. Memorandum to Government of Madras on 6th October 1906.
- Madras District Gazette. 1915. Vol. I. and Angengo.

- Madras Government Gazette. 1912. Notification No. 314 dated 22nd June 1912. Gazette dated 17th July 1912.
- Madras Government notification.1900. Notification No. 332 of 13th July 1900. Gazette dated 17th July 1900.
- Madras Government Records, 1908. Government Order No. 647. Revenue (Confidential) dated 5th March 1908.
- Madras Government Records. 1882. Government Order No. 470. Revenue dated 6th May 1882.
- Madras Government records. 1886. Government Order No. 313. Revenue dated 4th May 1886.
- Manilal, K. S. 1988. Flora of Silent Valley. Calicut.
- Milton, F., 1987, Field Guide to Wildlife Diseases Volume I, US Department of Interior Fish and Wildlife Service.
- Nameer, P. O., Praveen, J. and Uthaman, K.V. 2007. Bird diversity of Siruvani and Muthikulam Hills, Southern Western Ghats. Kerala Forest Department.
- Porter, S.H. 1887. Government Order No. 630. Revenue dated 1st July 1887. Madras Government Records.
- Ramachandran, K.K. and Joseph, G. K., 2000. Habitat utilization of lion-tailed macaque (*Macaca silenus*) in silent valley national park, Kerala, India. *Primate Report* 58: 17-25.
- Ramesh, B. R., Lo Seen, D., Karunakaran, P.V., Balasubramanian, M. and Sankar, M., 2003. Conservation review for rationalization of protected area network in Kerala. French Institute of Pondicherry.
- Ramesh, B.R., De Franceschi, D. and Pascal. J.P. 2002. Forest Map of South India, Coimbatore-Thrissur. Published by the Kerala, Tamil Nadu Forest Departments and the French Institute, Pondicherry, India.
- Riney, T 1960 A field technique for assessing the physical condition of some ungulates.

 Journal of Wildlife Management 24: 92-94.

BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION PLAN FOR MUTHIKULAM HIGH VALUE BIODIVERSITY AREA

(2010-2011 to 2019-2020)

PROPOSALS FOR RESEARCH AND ACTION

RESEARCH PROJECTS

Proposal 1. Identification, assessment of flora/fauna and their conservation in Muthikulam High Value Biodiversity Area.

Background Information

The Muthikulam HVBA is rich repository of a vast variety of flora and fauna and plays a very vital function in preserving the habitat of several threatened and/or endangered species. The forest areas fall into three forest types viz. West coast Tropical forest, West coast Semi Evergreen Forest, Southern Montane Wet temperate forest and Montane grasslands. The altitude varies from 200 m to 2000 m. The comparison of floristic diversity of Silent Valley, Muthikulam and Nelliampathy forests indicates that the flora of these areas is of very high Simpson's index when compared with Silent valley and Nelliampathy. Preliminary studies show that a total of 77 species of lichens are reported from Muthikulam hills. In addition to this there are reports on eighty three species of Pteridophytes representing 28 families, 488 species of flowering plants, including 387 dicotyledon and 101 monocotyledon plants. Many of the important species to the Western Ghats such as *Vateria macrocarpa*, Holigarna arnottiana, Palaquium ellipticum, Cullenia exarillata, Myristica dactyloides, Mesua ferrea, Calophyllum elatum, Hopea ponga, Aglaia eleagnidea, Cinnamomum macrocarpum, Dysoxylum malabaricum, Diospyros bourdillonii and Dimocarpus longan are found in this region. The rare and threatened species are: Meliocope lunu-ankenda, Saprasma fragrans, Plectranthus rivularis, Pogostemon gardneri, Plectranthus rivularis, Garcinia tinctoria, Poeciloneuron indicum, Ophiorrhiza brunonis, Wendlandia notoniana, Piper galeatum, P. argyrophyllum, Glochidion sisparense, Glochidion ellipticum, Eria albiflora, Liparis viridifolia, Ephemerantha macraci, Chrysoglossum maculatum, Dendrobium macrostachyum, Microstylis versicolor, Oberonia brachyphylla and Oberonia ensiformis. Eventhough, fragmented studies on selected flora and faunal groups have done, there is a big gap in the knowledge of the biodiversity resources of this forest Division. No systematic studies were carried on lower groups of plant kingdom such as algae, liverworts, mosses, lichens and ferns. There is no information with regard to soil microflora, aquatic microorganisms, arthropods, mollusks and wild animal parasites. Similarly the status of the present situation of the RET species also need to be assessed.

Objectives

- 1. Survey and identification of flora and fauna including Rare, endangered and threatened species.
- 2. Preparation of a vegetation map using GIS techniques.
- 3. Identification of the critical areas for *in situ* conservation and propose guidelines for conservation and monitoring.

Study area: Muthikulam High Value Biodiversity area.

Methodology

- 1. Field surveys and transect walk using GPS.
- 2. Plant collection, identification and herbarium preparation
- 3. Vegetation analysis and identification of critical areas for the conservation
- 4. Faunal and bird survey; population estimation
- 5. Analysis of the collected data and preparation of GIS based maps.

Outline of the research programme

Item				•	Y	ears				
	I	TII T	III	IV	·V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
Purchase of									V Prop	
equipments										
Preparation of	!			i						
baseline maps										
Survey,										
collection and						ļ				!
identification of				. * - H						
flora										
Survey of the		9 6 -				İ				
fauna	_						<u> </u>			
Vegetation										
analysis				<u> 1888 - 1</u>						
Identification of										
critical areas of										
conservation						inte		5.5%		
Presentation of								1000		
data in a state					:					
level workshop										

Proposed budget (Rs. in lakhs): 23

Proposal 2. Mapping and restoration of Wildlife corridors in Muthikulam High Value Biodiversity Area.

Background Information

Muthikulam HVBA forms connectivity between forests north of the Palakkad gap and Silent valley. However, the major land use changes, selective felling, encroachments, fire and forest degradation is a major threat to loss the connectivity between Attappadi Block VI and Silent Valley forests. The area is main breeding and migration path of large mammals. Due to encroachment and degradation from northern and western sides all the migratory routes are fragmented and these corridors need to be identified and restored. Mapping and restoration of wildlife corridors are important because it allows an exchange of individuals between populations, which may help to prevent the negative effects of inbreeding and reduced genetic diversity (via genetic drift) that often occur within isolated populations.

Objectives

- 1. To identify areas suitable for establishing corridors at both the local and landscape level and map wildlife corridors
- 2. To quantify animal occupancy and habitat use patterns over the landscape.
- 3. To identify cropping patterns, forest dependency and conservation attitudes among local residents, to inform future conservation work.

Study area

The Muthikulam Forest Division

Methodology

- 1. Mapping the existing corridors using Geographic Information System
- 2. Assessment of Sign based occupancy surveys, animal movement, numbers, species and season.
- 3. Evaluation of the status of the corridors.
- 4. Socioeconomic surveys to assess attitudes to conservation of the local peoples.

Outline of the research programme

Item					Ye	ars				
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
Interaction with							i			
local peoples							ļ.	i .		١.
(Interview,			× 1				İ	1	•	
Questionnaire	1 600	2 20		600 g	• • • •				1	
survey)										
Participant										
observation and	[· ·							-
monitoring					i					
Field surveys		and the same				:-				_
	·		- 1							1,/
Development of								-		
strategies to										
revitalize the			į					İ		
corridors			,							

Proposed budget (Rs. in lakhs): 18

Proposal 3. Cost effective restoration of degraded areas using indigenous (local) tree species.

Background Information

The ecorestoration zone of Muthikulam 'HVBA is 32.74 km² and this zone will include areas coming under Mannarkkad and Agali Ranges where degraded natural forests, agriculture and arboriculture are available at elevations below 750m. There are six plantations of eucalypts, raised between 1962 and 1987 covering an area of 92.5 ha. All plantations are understocked and belong to the failed category. They are located in grassland area and it is possible to bring back the area to natural conditions. The main reasons for failure are shallow soil, winds and browsing by ungulates. The main objectives of cost effective restoration projects are to maintain environmental stability through preservation and wherever necessary, restoration of ecological balance. The cost effective restoration models need to be established in Muthikulam HVBA for effective critical species reintroduction, conversion of degraded plantations to natural forests and sustainable utilization of NTFPs. This will also help to conduct scientific studies for phasing out poorly stocked and failed plantations into natural forests. The natural regeneration in the poorly stocked plantations in Muthikulam HVBA area is very poor and the invasions of alien weeds are also high. In this context, the main aim of this proposal is to transform these plantations, which are failed or poorly stocked to natural forests through research and subsequent action.

Objectives

- 1. Maintain the environmental stability through preservation and wherever necessary, restoration of ecological balance that has been adversely disturbed by depletion & degradation of forests.
- 2. To evolve mechanisms for ecological restoration of degraded forest areas in the restoration zone through systematic planning and implementation, in a cost effective manner.
- 3. To create general awareness to the stakeholders and involve people's movement for promoting afforestation and eco-development with the assistance of voluntary agencies, NGO's and promote participatory and sustainable management of degraded forest areas in restoration zone in Muthikulam HVBA.

Study area

Ecorestoration zone of Muthikulam HVBA under Mannarkkad and Agali Ranges

Methodology

- 1. Identify potential areas and species suitable for reforestation activities in degraded areas.
- 2. Developing a reforestation plan together with the various Departments and agencies involved.
- 3. To train VSS to establish and maintain nurseries of tree species
- 4. To implement a management plan for the reforestation schemes in the selected areas.
- 5. Increase awareness of, and educate, people at different levels on sustainable use of all types of energy;
- 6. Participating in regional, national and international events on reforestation for energy.

Item					Y	ears				
	I	П	III	IV	· V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
Identification of the area and developing a cost effective restoration plan.			,			.				
Nursery establishment, training.										
Implementation of the restoration plan										

Proposed budget (Rs. in lakhs): 26

Proposal 4. Establishing models for scientific harvesting and value addition of Non Timber Forest Products in Muthikulam forests

Background Information

Non-timber forest products (NTFPs) form a very important source of livelihood to communities living in the vicinity. In India, there are about 15,000 plant species out of which nearly 3000 species (20%) yield NTFPs. Sustainable management of the NTFP resources is important, and the Forest Department is increasing its efforts to manage them through the co-operative societies with the help of EDCs. While providing a reliable livelihood to the forest dwelling communities, the species and habitats also need to be conserved. To do so, the communities must be sure of harvesting the product whilst maintaining a viable population, supported by a healthy ecosystem. Hence, the Forest officials and harvesters need to adopt their own rules for sustainable harvesting, based on rigorous research.

The Muthikum HVBA is home to diverse wild aromatic and medicinal plants. The Muduga tribe of this area have a rich ethnic knowledge of these plants. NTFP collection, including the medicinal plants is their main source of income. The main NTFPs are Gajathippali (Balanophora fungosa ssp. indica), Thelli (Canarium strictum Roxb.), Manjakoova (Curcuma zedoaria) Cheenikka (Acacia sinuata (lour.) Merr., Maravettikkuru (Hydnocarpus pendandra (Buch.-Ham.) Oken,), Urunjikai (Sapindus trifoliate L.,), Kallurvanchi (Rotula aquatica Lour.), Analivenga (Pittosporum neilgherrense Wt. & Am) and Kattupavakka (Momordica dioica Roxb. Ex Willd) are collected from the forests. The other important medicinal plant resources are Coscinium fenestratum, Dicliptera cuneata, Gymnostachyum febrifugum, Justicia procumbens L., Peristrophe paniculata, Rungia parviflora, Dioscorea pentaphylla, Dioscorea oppositifolia, Elettaria cardamomum, Amomum microstephanum, Curcuma neilgherrensis, Artocarpus hirsutus, Phyllanthus niruri, Agrostistachys meeboldii, Cinnamomum sulphuratum and Piper hymenophyllum. This project aims at monitoring the effects of harvesting, and experimenting with different levels and methods of harvesting.

Objectives

- 1. To prepare an inventory of the NTFPs extracted from Muthikulam HVBA.
- 2. To analyze the present status and identify the main distribution areas of NTFPs.

- 3. To prioritize NTFPs on the basis of trade value and threat.
- 4. To provide training for sustainable extraction, methods for the NTFPs especially for honey and resins.
- To recommend legal and economic regulations in order to enhance opportunities for sustainable resource management and commercial NTFP marketing in particular for small scale producers.

Study area: Muthikulam Forest Division

Methodology

- 1. Primary data collection by key informant survey, resource mapping and identification of NTFPs.
- 2. Inventory methods include three different steps; habitat identification, sampling and regeneration study.
- 3. Habitat identification and sampling studies The sampling will be conducted in defined habitats. The identification of NTFPs habitats will be done systematically by observing at each of the following characteristics such as altitude, forest type, aspect, slope and plant abundance.
- 4. Value addition and marketing studies.

Outline of the research programme

Item					Ye	ears				
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
Key informant survey, resource mapping and										
identification of NTFPs								_		
Inventory methods										
Habitat identification and sampling studies				less.						
Training to VSS	2 , 257 6	i Carre	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	100	وخواجها المؤناريين	a distribution	1, 1 ()	1.00		1
Value addition and marketing studies.										

Proposed budget (Rs. in lakhs): 22

Period: 6 years

- STEAT.

Proposal 5. Control and management of exotic weeds in Muthikulam forests

Background Information

The tropical forests in India are severely fragmented and impacted by human activities and weed invasion is now a serious management issue. The control of invasion of obnoxious weeds is a key element of ecologically sustainable land management. The main objective of weed management plan is to prevent new infestations and current invasive plant populations that threaten or have the potential to threaten target communities are controlled or eliminated. Always, the focus is protect the native plant communities, not simply eliminating weeds.

To understand the pattern of invasion the dispersal mechanism, ecological succession, intra-specific competition and impact on biodiversity need to be studied in detail. The common weeds like *Chromolaena*, *Michania*, *Parthenium* and *Lantana* infestation is found in Mannarkkad and Agali Ranges, mainly found in roadsides.

Objectives

- 1. To identify the invasive weeds and study their impact on biodiversity
- To coordinate and standardize weed control efforts to effectively minimize the negative impacts of noxious weeds on watershed functions, wildlife habitat, human and animal health.
- To develop and implement weeds management programmes and operational plans in accordance for ten years.

Study area

Muthikulam Forest Division

Methodology

- 1. Survey, mapping and identification of the problem areas
- 2. Monitoring and filed surveys, permanent plots to study the impacts?
- 3. Developing eradication strategies.

Outline of the research programme

Item				-	Y	ears				
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI_	VII	VIII	IX	X
Survey and field visits										
Ecological studies										
Developing eradication	:	(V.27				6. Dr.	
techniques and implementation			74 hvgs							

Proposed budget (Rs. in lakhs): 5

Proposal 6. Assessing human – Wildlife conflicts in Muthikulam forests and developing solution for their mitigation

Background Information

Human-Wildlife Conflict is fast becoming a critical threat to the survival of many globally endangered species. The main driving forces to human – wildlife conflicts include expansion of south ments in and around the protected areas, land use transformation for food and energy, loss, degradation and fragmentation of species habitats, fast development of eco- tourism and increasing access to nature reserves, increasing wildlife population as a result of conservation programmes, climatic factors and stochastic events. In Muthikulam forests, Human – Wildlife conflicts is comparatively few when compared to other Forest Divisions in Kerala. However recently elephant attack are reported in Agali Ranges. Since the conflicts increases in each year, local residents can develop negative attitudes towards reserves and wildlife, exacerbating the conflict and undermining conservation efforts. The wildlife damage management, income generation, conservation education, scientific land-use planning, and management of cultivation programs will be launched jointly during this project.

Objectives

1. To identify the cause of Human –Wildlife conflicts and to develop the prevention and mitigative strategies.

Study area

Muthikulam Forest Division

Methodology

- 1. Primary data collection by key informant survey, interaction with the residents.
- 2. Study the cropping patterns and monitoring wildlife prone areas.
- Conducting workshops to create awareness.

Outline of the research programme

Item			-			Y	ears				
		I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	<u>X</u>
visits	field				والمراجع والمراجع					·	
Workshops	1.00	West or a			Mary	no ne	** ***	1			300,30
Developing	٠.										
prevention,	sur "								1		
mitigative					3 2						
strategies an							en ,	7.00			
implementati	on :							Polini	i dalah :		K 29

Proposed budget (Rs. in lakhs): 51

Proposal 7. Establishing weather station and determine fire-weather index in Muthikulam HVBA.

Background Information

Fire is a widespread phenomenon in forests of India. The causes of forest fire may be many but a high proportion of these fires are attributed to man-made reasons, either deliberately or accidentally. Forest fire can broadly be classified into three categories; a) Natural or controlled forest fire b) Forest fires caused by heat generated in the litter and other biomes in summer through carelessness of people (human neglect) and c) Forest fires purposely caused by local inhabitants. The Fire Weather Index (FWI) is a numerical rating used to estimate risk of fire. It takes into account the effects of fuel moisture and surface weather parameters on fire behavior. The essential informations needed to calculate this index are:

- 1. the humidity of the air at the beginning of the afternoon
- 2. the temperature in the middle of the afternoon
- 3. the precipitations during 24h
- 4. the maximum speed of the average wind.

Annual fires are common in evergreen, semi-evergreen, deciduous forests and plantations in Muthikulam forests. Fire prone areas like Nellipathy, Chittur side VF, Paruthy Malavaram and 1979 Eucalyptus plantation should be frequently monitored. They are caused by hill men for hunting game or collecting NTFPs, by graziers for promoting a flush of young grass or by negligence of wayfarers. These fires affect not only the plantations but the nearby natural forests also which cause large tracts of forests, included in this working circle, to degrade. Adjoining these degraded areas there are pockets of blank areas also.

Objectives

- 1. To protect the habitats by minimizing and preventing the occurrence of forest fire
- 2. To determine fire weather index
- 3. Promote community awareness and fire management through VSS.

Study & Implementing area

Muthikulam Forest Division

Methodology

- 1. Installation of automated weather station.
- 2. Construction and maintenance of firelines
- 3. Determination of fire weather index with the help of automated weather stations.

Outline of the research

Item		Years											
.4	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X			
Installation of weather stations	1												
Construction and		7			Ψ,		V-10-2						
maintenance of	100								" got get	4 4 6			
firelines				and the said						100			
Determination of	:					***		Ngara Linak					
fire weather index			13/1										
with the help of			22										
automated weather		3.								į			
stations	1	1						ار اور اولورنز و ا					
Training to VSS	1		-				·	(
Awareness camps	· .									1 4			

Proposed budget (Rs. in lakhs): 40

Proposal 8. Identifying and monitoring avifauna in Muthikulam HVBA

Background Information

The preliminary surveys on the diversity of avifauna in Siruvani and Muthikulam Hills reported a total 158 species of which 14 species are endemic to the Western Ghats while nine belong to the Red Data book. Of the total 158 species, 48 species were recorded from Nanhikulam hills only. All the 22 Western Ghat endemics found in Silent Valley National Park with the exception of Nilgiri Pipit were recorded in Siruvani- Muthikulam forests. The important birds found in the area are Phylloscopus tytleri, Ficedula nigrorufa, Garrulax cachinnans, Buceros bicornis, Columba eiphinstonii and Hieraaetus fasciatus. With regard to diversity of birds in different locations, Kuravampady has the highest diversity, understandably due to the mix of plantations and natural forests leading to several ecotones. This was followed by Pattiyar again due to the proximity of reservoir and the diverse habitat types found there. Muthikulam and Karimala recorded the least diversity among the base camps. The discovery of Nilgiri Laughingthrush in these hills is a land mark achievement in establishing the importance of these habitats. The threatened birds in the area are Spizaetus cirrhatus, Pycnonotus priocephalus, Myiophonus horsfieldii, Garrulax cachinnans and Phylloscopus tytleri. Considering the diversity and endemism of bird communities, Muthikulam - Siruvani Reserve forest areas were recently added to the Important Bird Area (IBA) category as per the Bird Life International guidelines. Since the avifauna are important flagships of forests and their ecological importance as seed dispersers, to make a reasonable conservation plan in Muthikulam HVBA, the understanding the basic biology and distribution of bird species are prerequisites and regular monitoring is also needed.

Objectives

- 1. To study the distribution of avifauna using field surveys and secondary information
- 2. To identify important conservation areas and develop monitoring protocols.

Study & Implementing area

Muthikulam Forest Division

Methodology

- 1. Survey and examine broad habitat affiliations using transects in different habitats
- 2. Identification of specific areas
- 3. Estimation of population density and developing ecological niche models using the MAXENT program
- 4. Monitoring habitats using participatory approach
- 5. Creating awareness about the conservation through nature education camps/brochures/booklets

Outline of the research

Item	:	Years										
•	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X -		
Survey, transec study	ť					194						
Population estimation and	i											
ınapping				e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e			\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \					
Monitoring net work	C		, a	2.00	v.		9.7					
Awareness		200		477	1 4							
programmes				1								

Proposed budget (Rs. in lakhs): 16.5

Proposal 9. Population assessment, conservation and restoration of selected rare, endangered and threatened plants in Muthikulam HVBA

Background Information

The Muthikulam forests adobes the habitats of many rare endangered flora and fauna. The population of Vateria macrocarpa, Dipterocarpus bourdilonii, Dysoxylum malabaricus, Gluta travancorica are restricted to small isolated pockets. The selective logging process in the past, caused reduction in population size of many tree species in this area. The alteration of habitats, hunting and poaching the wildlife cause damage to the ecosystem by removing species key to the system's functioning. Vateria macrocarpa is a large tree of 25-30 m height, an important source of timber, found in Koodam, Poolappara, Muthukanichola, Aduthukkippara and Keralamedu with few individuals. Dysoxylum malabaricum (Meliaceae) is a large tree with clear bole growing up to 35 m in evergreen and semi-evergreen forests, between 200 and 1200 m elevation. The tree is endemic to the southern Western Ghats - South and Central Sahyadris and in Kerala it is locally known as "Purippa or Vellakil". The wood is durable and used in construction work, for decorating paneling and as air craft plywood. Dipterocarpus bourdilonii Brandis (Depterocarpaceae), an endemic tree to the Western Ghats growing to a height of 50 m is also exploited as softwood. This species is restricted to a few pockets in Muthikulam HVBA especially at Urulanthanii areas with less than 200 individuals. Understanding the causes of rarity, distribution, standardizing the nursery practices and ample planting stocks of these two species are urgent to restore these two species to its natural conditions.

Objectives

- 1. To assess the population status and distribution of selected rare, endangered and threatened plants
- 2. To standardize the propagation techniques and nursery practices and explore the possibility of reintroduction.
- 3. To evaluate the post translocation survival and growth

Study & Implementing area

Muthikulam Forest Division

Methodology

- 1. Status survey and mapping the existing population and identification of areas.
- 2. Population assessment using transect studies
- 3. Establishment of nursery using seed and other standard propagation techniques.
- 4. The closed propagation using different aged stem cuttings from adult and juvenile stands and air layering with the help of hormones will be carried out.
- 5. Collection, processing, categorizing, viability, storage, germination of seeds will be carried out.

Outline of the research

Item		Years											
		: I	П	Ш	[·]	V.	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX_	X	
Survey, collection	data	X .										·	
Population assessment		-						. <u></u>				· 	
Nursery establishment													
Standardizing propagation techniques	.1. 1						nudosi n					·	
Out planting assessing translocation gr	post								4				

Proposed budget (Rs. in lakhs): 14

Proposal No.16. Population Survey and Conservation of Small mammals in Muthikulam HVBA with special reference to Nilgiri tahr, Lion tailed macaque, Bonnet macaque and Nilgiri langur.

Background Information

Matching the floral wealth, the faunal wealth in Muthikulam HVBA also is endowed with fantastic diversity. The diversity in wildlife is tremendous be it in case of mammals, birds, reptiles or amphibians. The common and rare mammals seen in this area include Nilgiri Tahr, Lion-tailed macaque, Bonnet macaque, Nilgiri langur, Elephant, Gaur, Sambar deer, Spotted deer, Barking deer, Mouse deer, Wild pig, Malabar giant squirrel, Nilgiri marten, Ruddy mongoose, Indian civet, Sloth bear, Tiger, Leopard, Jungle cat and Wild dog. The Nilgiri Tahr (Nilgiritragus hylocrius) an ungulate, endangered (Schedule 1 - Wildlife Protection Act (WPA) species) mountain goat endemic to the Nilgiri Hills and the southern portion of the Western Ghats is reported from higher reaches of Elivalmala. A large population of sloth bears (Melursus ursinus), an endemic and vulnerable (IUCN) species of the Indian subcontinent is also reported from Muthikulam HVBA. This species, listed in Appendix I of CITES and Schedule I of the WPA, 1972, is found in a variety of habitats ranging from wet evergreen forest to deciduous and degraded scrub forests. The Nilgiri langur, (Trachypithecus johnii) an endemic to the Western Ghats, are more abundant in the evergreen forests of Muthikulam hills. The population in the Muthikulam HVBA is reported to be severely fragmented and isolated due to conversion of medium elevation evergreen forests into reservoirs and forestry and commercial plantations. Even though fragmented information is available about the distribution of small mammals in Muthikulam, the information regarding their current population structure is entirely lacking.

Objectives

- 1. To assess the status and distribution of small mammals so as to establish baseline information about this population.
- 2. To develop and introduce a long term population monitoring programme involving the VSS in order to track changes in this population.

Study & Implementing area

Muthikulam Forest Division.

Methodology

- 1. Survey and adopting a systematic sampling protocol to survey different mammals population.
- 2. Collecting data on number of groups, their group size and structure
- 3. Identification of specific areas
- 4. Organizing a training workshop for the field staff in order to disseminate the survey results and sensitise them about small mammals conservation
- 5. Developing manuals in Malayalam (vernacular language) on field protocol of monitoring
- 6. Implementing regular surveys of lion-tailed macaque, Thar, Bonnet macaque, Nilgiri langur based on the present survey protocol

Outline of the research

Item		Years											
	.	_ I	II	III	IV	$\overline{\mathbf{V}}$	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X		
Survey,	data	-											
collection			Page 1	and the							<u></u>		
Population	· ·				4								
estimation											<u></u>		
Organizing	training			y the		10.00			}	•			
workshops	1								<u> </u>		<u></u>		
Developing	manuals			1									
Monitoring r	net work			H.W.			1			G	4.1		
Awareness									erior and the second	i de la companya de l	7000		
programmes													

Proposed budget (Rs. in lakhs): 30

ACTION PROJECTS

Proposal 1. Developing infrastructure and staff welfare in Muthikulam HVBA.

Background Information

There are several issues in connection with protection of forests. There is a lack of enough trained staff, transportation facilities and fire arms. Although the area to be protected is only 110.44 km² in extent and is bound on three sides by mountains, the biodiversity value of area necessitates a more serious look into protection aspects. The existing buildings are very old and there are no sufficient vehicles. Staffs are fatigued, disoriented and impulsive. 3 jeeps are required to carry out conservation and protection activities. The existing buildings and other facilities of the Division, Ranges, stations, beats also need to be improved. There is a lack of enough staff, transportation facilities and fire arms. The area to be protected is very large and one person cannot cover all the areas allotted to him in the stipulated time. New trek paths are needed. Among the measures to overcome these constraints are participative strategies, scientific inputs, technical devises and trained human resource.

Objectives

1. To Develop infrastructure facilities and staff welfare in Muthikulam HVBA

Study area

Muthikulam forest Division

Methodology

1. Creating new offices, field camps, staff quarters, watch towers, road networks, inspection paths, lab and library facilities, wireless networks, vehicle facilities, improving living amenities.

Outline of the programme

Item	Years											
	I	IJ	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X		
New offices		\$										
building		B						_				
Field camps		1.65		i		17.78	1700 and 1800 and 1800 and 1800 and 1800 and 1800 and 1800 and 1800 and 1800 and 1800 and 1800 and 1800 and 18					
Staff quarters	\$6 0 15			. 1				<u> </u>				
Staff quarters at												
nearest education					٠							
centre	·						Sinenne akt			<u> </u>		
Watch towers	10	4	annakanna i 7			r r. 3838				K 11301.3		
Road network												
Inspection paths										9		
Lab and library												
facilities	N									1000		
Communication												
network (Mobile				, `				ļ		.		
and Wireless)						i ya 196		├ —				
Purchase of a Jeeps						6.17:		ings Tress		10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
Maintenance works	1 44	9								39		
for Jeep and POL	All a									# 1		
Field gear for staff												
Improving living		4	Bissio and	4	market state	The state of	Special in		4. <u></u> . 2.,473	1		
amenities for staff	*	i gar					1000					
Day offs to visit					1. VI					(**)		
family		**			1800							
Reimbursing travel					Seminary .			· Consideration	م الله وي المولي			
costs to visit family			477							. di ²⁰		
Improving living	· ·		. 1971 				. 1	A/ No.	\$ i %			
amenities for staff				: :			ji "i					

Proposed budget (Rs. in lakhs): 203

Proposal 2. Establishing Anti-poaching networks in Muthikulam HVBA.

Background Information

Poaching is the illegal taking of wild plants or animals, an unlawful practice. Wildlife is on the brink of extinction due to poaching and the pressure on various countries around the world to increase penalties for convicted poachers and to prevent illegal trade has had limited effects. Recently Government of India has opened a national wildlife crime control bureau to curb poaching of tigers and other endangered species. In conserving the wildlife and wild lands of Muthikulam forests, anti poaching network need to be established which work closely with local communities to tap their knowledge of the local ecosystem and to engage them in conservation efforts. The community, civil society and government and non government organizations involve in joint actions to address illegal activities pertaining to endangered and protected flora and fauna in Muthikulam High Value Biodiversity Area. The project is also raise awareness among local communities (community forest users, livestock herders, college students, school children, farmers) for conservation of fauna and floraand the local poachers will change their habit if they get conservation awareness. The project will designed as a collaborative project between forest officials and other conservation based district level and local level stakeholders and community. The participatory patrolling and monitoring method will be very simple and cost effective so the users may themselves take interest in long term involvement. Hence to establish all these activities the Basic facilities to be provided at the beat level viz., furnished accommodation with water and energy source and good communication facilities (wireless sets/ mobile phones) for emergency. Each beat will have suitable basic camping facility and other protection measures and each beat to have beat assistants to support the beat staff from local community and to be trained. The beat staff will develop an informant network so that they receive information on all that happens within their jurisdiction. They must know who and what enters their beat and who and what leaves their beat on a daily basis. In addition to this, the Range and Division will develop an intelligence network to monitor the functioning of the beat. The field staff to be provided with good communication- wireless, mobile phones, internet facilities. 5 jeeps and 2 boats are also needed for the Division. All field staff to be provided field rations including cooking facilities. Secret funds may be provided at Division level and a Crime Cell to monitor offences, offenders and devise suitable strategy to be set up at Division, Circle and State level. At Circle and State this cell will function under the leadership of an ACF.

Objective

1. ERstablishment of community based Anti-poaching Network to reduce poaching and trade in Muthikulam High Value Biodiversity Area

Implementing area

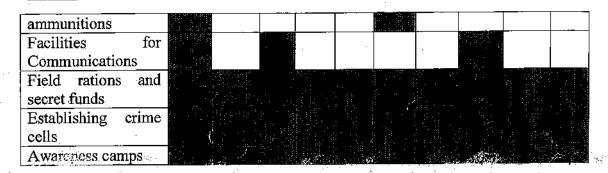
Muthikulam Forest Division

Methodology

- 1. Engaging local communities
- 2. Developing an improved anti-poaching network by building new camps, repairing and maintaining existing camps.
- 3. Improving the wireless communication network in critical areas through building repeater stations that enable enhanced coverage.
- 4. Facilitating improved informer network and also aid in sting operations by the Forest Department to improve crime detection and prevention.
- Institutionalize mechanisms for developing and managing informer network so that the current ad hoc approach is eliminated and information gathering is optimized.
- 6. Provide basic awareness to local communities through natural camps.

Outline of the programme

Item	Years										
	I	II	Ш	IV	V	VΙ	VII	VIII	IX	X	
Strengthening beat			ار تعمدون را م			·:					
infrastructure Anti poaching sheds						ar d		A CONTRACTOR		100	
Posting community											
beat assistants			4								
Posting informant networks								V			
Posting intelligent networks					() () () () () () () () () ()						
Purchase of Arms &	10.04							<u>.</u>		<u> </u>	



Proposed budget (Rs. in lakhs): 177.9

Proposal 3. Developing facilities for Wildlife and veterinary care in Muthikulam HVBA.

Background Information

The recent outbreaks of fatal diseases such as swine and avian flu, Ebola hemorrhagic fever prove that wildlife has extensive and growing contact with livestock and human populations. An outbreak of these fatal diseases among the populations of wild animals has led to loss of considerable wild fauna in the past in many parts of the country. The studies indicate that about 60 percent of the 1,415 infectious diseases, infecting both humans and animals are originated in animals. In many instances, the poachers who rely on wildlife for meat are vulnerable to pathogens from the forest. Some important diseases like Foot and mouth disease, rabies, anthrax etc. are reported to spread from wild to domestic animals and vice versa. The zoonotic importance of these diseases has to be borne in mind while setting up control measures and other veterinary facilities among these areas. At present, the veterinary facilities in Muthikulam High Value Biodiverity area are very meager in respect of man-power and machinery. One rescue vehicle need to be purchased at the earliest to carry out rescue operations, since the wildlife conflict is increasing.

Objectives

1. To develop facilities for Wildlife and veterinary care in Muthikulam HVBA.

Implementing area

Muthikulam Forest Division

Methodology

The following methodology can be adopted for wildlife health monitoring in Muthikulam High Value Biodiversity area.

- 1. Monitoring the condition of animals in the field
- 2. Maintenance of sanitation and hygiene at water levels
- 3. The immunization programmes will be conducted to the domestic animals such as dogs, cats, ferrets and livestock will be vaccinated against rabies
- 4. Regular monitoring of bone marrow

- 5. Health cards for all livestock from the concerned authorities.
- Awareness campaign among local people will be organized with the help of EDCs/VSS committees about the communicable wildlife diseases and prevention measures.
- 7. Maintenance of record of disease outbreak which records on all incidences of diseases will be maintained for future reference.
- 8. The existing Veterinary hospital should be upgraded to different rescue operations, treatment and release operations, health monitoring of wildlife, wildlife health research, laboratory, vaccination of domestic cattle etc. with the help of a veterinary surgeon.
- 9. Mortality register should be maintained at range level on daily basis for each and every type of mortality.
- 10. Monthly compiled record at range level should be sent to Divisional Forest office.
- 11. Separate record should be maintained for mortality other than that attributable to an offence and mortality attributed to poaching or an act of vandalism.
- 12. Survey record can be maintained in prescribed Form given in Sawarkar guide for "Planning Wildlife Management in Protected Areas and Managed Landscapes".
- 13. All records should be analyzed at RO office monthly and report should be submitted to DFO.
- 14. Mortality data should be collected by the field staff at block. All mortality information should be reported instantly to range office and if needed, specimen should be collected and sent for pathological investigation

Outline of the programme

Item					Y	ears				
	I	II	Ш	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
Vaccination			itiya Haya							
Rescue camps										
Purchase of rescue										
vehicle		Car Car				S 300			40%	127.65
Monitoring wildlife	re nosti	Per .			2 T.					MAN .
health										
Medicines etc.	A STATE OF	Q.F.R.				2-3-3	4			<i>#</i>
Maintaining clinics	, , , ,									
Engaging mazdoors								S	S. Silver	
Awareness				100	A Carlo () Bernott					
campaign										

Proposed budget (Rs. in lakhs): 69

Proposal 4. Developing infrastructure facilities and conducting conservation oriented education and awareness about the Muthikulam HVBA

Background Information

Conservation oriented education and awareness about the Muthikulam HVBA are important in the development of the area as envisioned. Local communities, students and others will be targeted to instill the principles of conservation and sustainable development. The local community need develop a sense of ownership. A visitor centre and interpretation centre need to be established for conducting regular camps. Suggested Interpretation Themes and use of media:

- i. Role and significance of Muthikulam HVBA and relationship with long term conservation of biodiversity.
- ii. Importance of landscape level management in Muthikulam HVBA
- iii. Media- Explained photo panel exhibit in Visitor centre and interpretation centre. Video films of various themes related to biodiversity conservation at visitor centre
- iv. Conservation History of Muthikulam HVBA
 - v. Varied ecosystem found in Muthikulam HVBA

Objective

1. To develop Infrastructure facilities and to conduct conservation oriented education and awareness in Muthikulam HVBA.

Study area

Muthikulam Forest Division

Methodology

 Frequent awareness camps will be conducted using resource persons on various themes.

Outline of the programme

Item					Y	ears				
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
Publications										
Visitor centres										
Maintenance works-	1				\$					
Visitor centres	1	 		4.			1			Very
Interpretation	-				1			pala 1 sy		
centres		A S								
Nature camps										
Equipment for	· i							Market State		
research and			L. Wall					4		
education						·		NeStee		
Workshops and		1 7 7 m					·			
Seminars			V.							
Consultancies for		1								-
experts								<u> </u>		

Proposed budget (Rs. in lakbs): 82.9

Proposal 5. Staff development and capacity building programme in Muthikulam HVBA.

Background Information

Staff development and capacity building will be ensured through trainings, field visits in India and abroad and through conduct of scientific research and preparation and presentation of scientific papers. Statis are encouraged to visit other countries to learn about better practices and approaches to biodiversity conservation. Special emphasis on leadership and strategic skills at the middle and top level and managerial skills at the bottom level is essential. Staff morale is to be improved beginning with provision of minimal facilities- furnished accommodation and ration to all field staff. The scheduling of duties suggested is such that staff would have a fifteen day stay at station followed by a five day break to visit family. Till accommodation is provided for family at nearest town, staff may be paid traveling allowance to visit home. A system of annual awards is suggested for the Best Beat/Section/Range/Division and for the Best Forest Guard/Forester/Range officer/DFO. The condition of Forest Department staff working in Muthikulam Forest Division is above average. Most have accommodation and access to transport through the state highway. The five ranges are equipped with jeeps, wireless sets, etc. and the headquarters is only 40 km away. Training is needed for officials, frontline staff as well as VSS members. On the job training, short-term training, specialized trainings etc., can be planned depending on the need. The short term on-job training such as computer application especially office packages, statistical data analyses, collection of biological material and interpretation, weapon training, tourism and interpretation can be planned using senior police officers, NGOs, lawyers, senior veterinary surgeons, faculty from KAU, WTI, WII, KFRI and WTI etc. as resource persons. The various subjects of training can be protection (use of arms, unarmed combat, legal issues, etc.), census, monitoring, ecodevelopment, ecotourism, habitat management, wildlife health, GIS, etc. Amenities may include provision of ration to interior camps, taking care of the residential, educational and medical needs of staff and their families. Incentives/ awards should also be a part of the HRM plan. Provision for gears such as shoes, rucksack, sleeping bags, rain coats and medicine kit should also be planned. Such amenities are not sufficient at present and the same trend needs to be maintained.

Front line staff has been given training in use of GPS, camera traps and collection of rainfall data. These trainings should be continued so as to train all the staff.

Objectives

1. To develop Capacity building of the staff in Muthikulam HVBA.

Study.area

Muthikulam forest Division

Methodology

- 1. The subjects of training will be protection (use of arms, unarmed combat, legal issues etc.,), census, monitoring, eco-development, ecotourism, pilgrimage management, habitat management, wildlife health, GIS, etc.
 - 2. The training in GPS, biodiversity valuation and biological materials collection will be conducted for foresters and forest guards at KFRI.
 - 3. For legal issues training and workshops will be conducted with Public Prosecutors as resource persons.
 - 4. Training needs of the staff as well as the stakeholders, VSSs etc., will assessed through training needs assessment workshop.
 - 5. The following themes are suggested in the curriculum:
 - Training on legal issues.
 - Training on survey and demarcations.
 - Training on use of equipments like weapons, GPS.
 - Training on Biodiversity valuation.
 - Training on biological materials collection.
 - Eco-development training
 - Training in Ecotourism
 - Personality development.

Outline of the programme

Item			· -		Y	ears				
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
Basic training in										
systems and										
protocols and	4									
professiona!	1992	er er				4			,	
working	19 1 X	2							<u>1 - 1 - 1</u>	<u></u>
Special training in										
use of GIS, use of										
camera traps,					-					
antipoaching, legal, forensics	:	ĺ				•				
			ribatt iss							
Leadership and										
managerial skills		ļ		:	+					· <u></u>
Fair placement							.*			
norms				. ,.					:	
Grievance redressal) () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	· ·					i	-
mechanism									1.	
Awards	Š.	7								
Foreign tours			i gala				4			
In country tours							į.			

Proposed budget (Rs. in lakhs): 36.5

Proposal 6. Developing independent evaluation and status survey in Muthikulam HVBA.

Background Information

A system of annual audit and certification of institutions and individuals need to be introduced in Muthikulam High Value Biodiversity area. This will ensure transfer of change to field and management and monitoring of this change. Audit and certification will be done for the beat, the station, the range, the Division, the circle and the State.

Objectives

1. To conduct annual audit of the Division, Range, Station and beat in Muthikulam HVBA.

Implementing area

Muthikulam forest Division

Methodology

- 1. Annual audit of Division, Range, Station and beat will be conducted.
- 2. Annual audit of individual performance.
- 3. Annual audit of systems and protocols.

Outline of the programme

Item				······································	Y	ears				
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X_
Annual audit of Division, Range,	in in	e de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de la companya de	12							n i Pari
Station and beat will be conducted.										
Annual audit of individual										
performance.									V Sec	
Annual audit of systems and protocols	in the		Jecom.	The base	A CONTRACT	Tay of				

Proposed budget (Rs. in lakhs): 29.5

Proposal 7. Restoring water holes and Soil and moisture conservation programmes in Muthikulam HVBA.

Background Information

One of the important watershed in Muthikulam HVBA is Shiruvani, which stretches both in Agali and Attappady ranges and fall under the villages of Kottathara, Sholayur, part of Polakkayam, part of Kallamala and part of Agali Out of the total area of 23609. 91 ha, 6385.95 ha are reserved forests, 5873.21 ha are vested forests and 11350.75 ha are revenue lands.

Degradation of forest cover results in accelerated soil erosion, which has to be controlled for ecosystem benefits. Soil/moisture conservation treatments like gully plugging, contour bunds, staggered trenches; tending natural regeneration - tending of existing seedlings, sowing of seeds of native species. Sowing and planting (not more than 100 seedlings per ha, if necessary. The location requiring planting of seedlings should be specifically shown on the treatment map and identified separately in the field. Planting operations if any, will be carried out in the second year of operations only. It s followed by tending and maintenance of sown /planted seedlings.

Soil and Moisture Conservation Methods

Gully Plugging and Construction of Check Dams: Plugging gullies is highly imperative to ensure soil and water conservation Gullies can be plugged and controlled by construction of check dams depending on depth and length. Checks dams can be constructed along streams and nallahs to conserve water during lean period. These may be of simple structure of stones, random rubble or brush wood. Frequent observation of soil deposit in the gullies should be recorded.

Contour Bunding: In order to prevent surface run off construction of bunds along contours is necessary. These can be staged or intermittent. On sleeper slopes the bunds should be closer and in gentle slopes, wider.

Planting along River Banks: ...

banks. Rate of erosion is less where river banks have hard soil. Planting species like bamboos, reeds etc. are necessary to prevent stream banks erosion and shallowing rivers. Restoring water holes and Soil and moisture conservation programmes are essential to maintain a long-term sustainable productivity and to prevent loss of life and property owing to natural calamities like landslides, fire, floods and drought.

Objectives

To improve the habitat through the vista clearance soil and moisture conservation programmes in Muthikulam HVBA.

Implementing area

Muthikulam forest Division

Methodology

- 1. Identify and prioritize areas that have accelerated soil erosion.
 - 2. Gully plugging with vegetative barriers
 - 3. Soil moisture conservation trenches, contour bunding
 - 4. Sunken ponds
 - 5. Planting along river banks, tending natural regeneration, augment planting.

Outline of the programme

Item						Ye	ars				
	. [I	II	m	IV:	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
Identify an prioritize areas	nd					ź			¥.		
Gully plugging wi vegetative barriers						N.			3.0		
Soil moistu	re		1. 11.00	A STATE OF							
conservation	٠.		in the			1/2 2.20	and the second				. W.
trenches	` .			3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1						2.2	34 (A)
Preparation	of								F 💰 🥳		
sunken ponds			eric of an Northwest				11.11	:			4
Tending nature regeneration, augment planting	al	:		ti.	e.						

Proposed budget (Rs. in lakks): 27

Proposal 8. Improving Eco-tourism facilities in Muthikulam HVBA.

Background Information

The Forest Department is conducting Ecotourism at Muthikulam called "Siruvani Ecotourism" through a VSS comprising the tribals from the settlement. There are two vehicles for transporting tourists to the destination along Kernismedu for trekking. The present form of tourism in Muthikulam HVBA may be continued with slight modifications (Environmental interpretation) so that the visitors become more aware about nature and conservation. Developing minimum basic infrastructure facilities in these areas for tourists, maintaining environmental hygiene for full enjoyment of tourists which would include drinking water, garbage disposal, toilets, maintenance of existing treck paths, engaging trained tribal men for safety of the tourists, creating awareness among public through classes, distribution of pamphlets etc. and arranging adventurous trekking on the prescribed routes with the help of trained VSS guides are needed.

To manage the tourism effectively the following things need to be implemented.

- > Monitoring and strict regulation of dumping of wastes
- Monitoring non-degradable objects like carry bags, bottles, tea cups, and snack cases made of plastics.
- > Visitor/tourist zones need to be earmarked and dangerous/ restricted areas set out of bounds.
- Providing clean drinking water and toilet facilities
- Installing sufficient attractive signboards at the entry point by the authorities, stating the do's and don'ts of a natural recreation site, a layout of the recreation spots with pictures (the trek paths, among others), and details of how they may benefit by visiting these places

Objectives

2. To implement various eco-development activities in Tourism zones in Muthikulam HVBA.

now had to the entire of the grade of the grade of the contract of the contrac

Implementing area

Muthikulam Forest Division

Methodology

> The various activities and guidelines mentioned will be implemented as per the outline.

Outline of the programme

Item						Ye	ears				
A Property Control	or V	I	1	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
Display bo	oards;	W. V	100		1 - 4-14			8 14 140			Office Control
Sign boards,		Y		.							
Beautification	of			and Alle							
existing spots											
Upgrading of	Bath		į.				٠				
rooms/ Toilets	8.00				٠.				\		ing and the
Upgrading	of		1								
drinking	water	ili.									
facilities	• •										

Proposed budget (Rs. in lakhs): 21

Proposal 9. Providing safeguards measures in Muthikulam HVBA.

Background

Muthikulam High Value Biodiversity Area is accessible by all weather road which runs from Palakkayam to Coimbatore traversing the Reserve covering a distance of 16.46 kms. This road is closed and there is no accessibility to the public except up to Singappara. Regulation on traffic has to be enforced by

- 1. Installing check posts and regulating traffic
- 2. Installing road signs and boards to alert drivers regarding animal movement, non-littering of the hazards

Objectives

1. To improve the safeguard measures in Muthikulam HVBA.

Implementing area

Muthikulam Forest Division

Methodology

To provide safeguard measures the following things need to be implemented.

- 1. Sufficient attractive signboards will be put up at the entry point, stating the do's and don'ts of a natural recreation site, a layout of the recreation spots with pictures (the trek paths, among others), and details of how they may benefit by visiting these places
- 2. Monitoring the speed limit, noise level of the vehicles in the places where there is movement of wildlite.
- 3. Display the signal boards and speed limits sign boards. Traffic signs can be often used to indicate areas of increased animal activity.
- 4. Awareness classes, notices, posters, to the tourist people about wildlife corridors and biodiversity to prevent wildlife road kill.
- 5. Regulation of traffic flow in tourist spots.
- 6. Adoption of erosion control measures
- 7. Protection of drainage system
- 8. Safeguards to prevent road hits to wild animals and to prevent fires

Outline of the programmes

Item					Ye	ears				
	I	ΙÏ	III	IV	$\overline{\mathbf{V}}$	VI	VII	VIII	IX_	_X
Installing Sufficient attractive display,										
information on				e Pe						
flora/fauna,					9,75		3 . A.	1	1	1
signboards, signal		en s	1.52		asa iy	1000			4	
boards, speed limit				100						
boards etc.										
Monitoring the								1992) - 241 19		
speed limit, night					<i>*</i>			343	1 1/2	
traveling,							₩ 6 1			
Awareness classes										Heb.

Proposed budget (Rs. in lakhs): 10

Proposal 10. Eco-development programmes in Muthikulam HVBA.

Background

The area selected for High Value Biodiversity conservation has only one settlement of the tribe belonging to Muduga community. There are 109 residents in the settlement, regles accounting for 46% and the rest females. Regarding occupational status, there is only one Government employee in the settlement. Majority indulges in collection and marketing of NTFP, 61 people go for outside labour. All of them live in separate houses. Most of them do not have a tendency to save and on the whole are not indebted. Out of the 34 families only four rear cattle. Most of the houses are tiled and none of them have a concrete roof. In general all houses are in a shabby condition. No house has toilet facilities. All houses in the colony are electrified and the people use firewood for cooking. Water sources are available near the settlement, while school and market are far away. The colony is about 500 m away from the main road. Eleven households possess radio, six TV and two families possess tape recorders. Each family has been allotted an area of 3.9 acros for cultivation. Most or them participate actively in VSS and are affiliated to Self Help Groups (SHG). The living condition of this colony needs to be improved by implementing various eco-development programmes.

Objectives

1. To implement various Eco-development programmes Muthikulam HVBA to improve the living conditions of tribals in each colonies.

Implementing area

Muthikulam HVBA

Methodology

The following Eco-development programmes will be implemented

- > Ensuring proper drinking water supply to the indigenous tribal colonies.
- > Electric fencing and improvement of solar light facilities
- > Provision of medical camp with supply of medicines.
- > Strengthening 'Aganvadies' in each settlement.

- > Participatory village level planning and preparation of village level micro plans for eco development.
- > Providing inputs for resource substitution, income generation, community welfare, ecotourism for reducing the resource dependency of local people on surrounding forests

Outline of the programmes

Item		•			Y	ears				
	I	II	III .	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
Drinking wa	ter	3	W.						21. 1	10 0
supply a	nd		100						1	XX
maintenance			A		1					VVV ve t1
Electric fencing			Section of the second							
and	are part			11-94						
improvement										35 m
of solar light				fill:			17			
facilities and	its			S. 62		1/3				
maintenance					100	- 1 9 (i)		<u> </u>		
Strengthening				Filterije.						
	<u>. 19 49</u>	100	·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			3/3/6 to 111 (111)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Medical camp	·,			W.						SSECTION.

* Proposed budget (Rs. in lakbs): 19

Proposal 11. Habitat improvement programmes in Muthikulam HVBA.

Background Information

The habitat improvement programmes includes enrichment planting, removal of exotic weeds, soil and moisture conservation works, fire protection and vista clearance. Except the last two programmes separate proposals are already given along with research components.

Soil and Moisture conservation

The forest ecosystems of Muthikulam HVBA are located mostly on steep areas. Land slide is common during monsoon season. Degradation of forest cover results in accelerated soil erosion, which has to be controlled for ecosystem benefits. This includes the following actions.

- > Identify and prioritize areas that have accelerated soil erosion.
- Gully plugging with vegetative barriers
- > Soil moisture conservation trenches
- Sunken ponds

Soil/moisture conservation treatments like gully plugging, contour bunds, staggered trenches; tending natural regeneration - tending of existing seedlings, sowing of seeds of native species. Sowing and planting (not more than 100 seedlings per ha. if necessary. The location requiring planting of seedlings should be specifically shown on the treatment map and identified separately in the field. Planting operations if any, will be carried out in the second year of operations only. It s followed by tending and maintenance of sown /planted seedlings.

Soil and Moisture Conservation Methods

Gully Plugging and Construction of Check Dams: Plugging gullies is highly imperative to ensure soil and water conservation Gullies can be plugged and controlled by construction of check dams depending on depth and length. Checks dams can be constructed along streams and nallahs to conserve water during lean period. These may be of simple structure of stones, random rubble or brush wood.

Contour Bunding: In order to prevent surface run off construction of bunds along contours is necessary. These can be staged or intermittent. On sleeper slopes the bunds should be closer and in gentle slopes, wider.

Planting along River Banks:

During peak flow, rivers and streams run to full capacity which will lead to erosion of banks. Rate of erosion is less where river banks have hard soil. Planting species like bamboos, reeds etc. are necessary to prevent stream banks erosion and shallowing rivers.

Objective

To improve the habitat through the vista clearance, soil and moisture conservation programmes in Muthikulam HVBA

Implementing area

Muthikulam HVBA

Methodology

 Soil/moisture conservation treatments like gully plugging, contour bunds, staggered trenches; tending natural regeneration - tending of existing seedlings, sowing of seeds of native species.

Outline of the programmes

Item					Ý	ears				·.
	Ī	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X
Identify and prioritize areas									: "#MA:	5-10- 3 /512-
Gully plugging with vegetative barriers										
Soil moisture conservation trenches										
Preparation of sunken ponds										
Vista clearance							n fels			

Proposed budget (Rs. in lakhs): 7

BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION PLAN FOR MUTHIKKULAM HIGH VALUE BIODIVERSITY AREA (2010-2011 to 2019-2020)

Summary of PROPOSALS FOR RESEARCH AND ACTION

SI.	Proposal Name	Budget in lakhs	Budg#t Breakup (Amount in lakhs)					
No			Section	Subsection	Amount			
1	Identification, assessment of			1a	8 .			
	flora/fauna and their conservation	23		1e	10			
	in Muthikkulam High Value		I	1f	2			
-	Biodiversity Area			lj	3			
2	Mapping and restoration of	<u> </u>		2a	10			
j .	Wildlife corridors in Muthikkulam	18	. I	1i	2			
	High Value Biodiversity Area		·	1j	6			
	Cost effective restoration of			2a	13			
3	degraded areas using indigenous	26	· I	1d	. 5			
	(local) tree species			1j	5			
·			III	1a .	3			
	Establishing models for scientific	22		2a	10			
4	harvesting and value addition of		IV	2e	7			
	Non Timber Forest Products in		 _	1k	5			
	Muthikkulam forests		I					
5	Control and management of exotic weeds in Muthikkulam forests	5 -	II I	1 b	5			
6	Assessing human - Wildlife	-		1a	32			
	conflicts in Muthikkulam forests	. 51	IV	<u>1</u> b	10			
	and developing solution for their mitigation			1c	9			
17	Proposal Establishing weather	40	I I	2d	11			
	station and determine fire-weather index in Muthikkulam HVBA.		Ш	1 d	29			
8	Identifying and monitoring	16.5		2b	6			
	avifauna in Muthikkulam HVBA		. I	2c	5			
	·		ļ	1j	3			
4			<u> </u>	1f	2.5			
9	Population assessment,	14	I	1b	7			
	conservation and restoration of selected rare, endangered and threatened plants in Muthikkulam HVBA		I	l 1j	7			
<u> </u>								

	Population Survey and			1c	- 3
10	conservation of small mammals in	13	I	1h	3
	Muthikkulam HVBA with special			lg 1g	2
	reference to Nilgiri tahr, Lion				
	tailed macaque, Bonnet macaque			1 k	5
	and Nilgiri langur				
		rogramme	<u>. </u>		
	Tivilia I	r ogrumm.	20		$(1 + \frac{1}{2})^{\frac{1}{2}}$
·		<u> </u>	Γ	2a	12
1.	Developing infrastructure and			2b	. 7
*	staff welfare in Muthikkulam	203	n	2c	17
	HVBA.	203		2d	9
ļ	IIV DA.			2u 2e	10
					-
.}	·			2f	10
				2g	,11
				2h	35
			II	2i	4
				2j	43
	·			2k	10
				4a	20
-	,			4b	10
	. .			4c	5
.:					
				1a	8
				1b	80
2	Establishing Anti-poaching	177.9	II	1c	5
	networks in Muthikkulam HVBA.			1 d	5
				1e	20
				1f	10
				1g	39.9
			•	1h	5
				1i	5
				3a	5
3	Developing facilities for Wildlife	69		3b	0
]	and veterinary care in	03		3c	12
	Muthikkulam HVBA.		II	3d	1.5
	TYTAGIIR COLORI II Y DA.	٠			1.3
				3e	
	(44%)			3f	10
	and the second of the second o	, 1		3g	2.5
		A		3h	10
				3i	10
	Developing infrastructure			2i	6
4	facilities and conducting	82.9		2j	3
	conservation oriented education			2k	5
	and awareness about the			21	10
	Mutlikkulam HVBA		Ι	2m	10
	·				

Kerala Forest Research Institute

				2n	15.9
			I	•	
				20	33
_			 	2g	10
5	Staff development and capacity			2h	6
	building programme in	36.5	·I	3a	3
	Muthikkulam HVBA.			3b	3
			,	3с	2
				3d	0.5
	·			3e	2
ļ ·				3f	10
6	Developing independent			2f	7
	evaluation and status survey in	29.5	I	4a	9
	Muthikkulam HVBA.			4b	9
			İ	4c	4.5
7.	Restoring water holes and Soil	27			
Ì	and moisture conservation		III	1c	20
	programmes in Muthikkulam HVBA.		. I	2e	7
-8	Improving Eco-tourism facilities in Muthikkulam HVBA.	21	IV	2g	21
9	Providing safeguards measures in Muthikkulam HVBA.	10	III	2a	10
10	Eco-development programmes	:		2b	4
	and strengthening co-existence in	19	IV	2c	5
	Muthikkulam HVBA.			2d	5
Ì		,		2h	5
11	Habitat improvement programmes in Muthikkulam HVBA.	15	III	1f	15
	Grand Total (Rs in Lakhs)		9	19.3	

T

LIST OF APPENDICES

Sl. No.	Title	
1	Government Order Relating to Formation of Mannarkad Forest	
	Division	
2	List of lichens in Muthikulam high value biodiversity area	
3	List of Pteridophytes in Muthikulam high value biodiversity area	
4	List of Angiosperms in Muthikulam high value biodiversity area	
5	List of Fauna in Muthikulam high value biodiversity area	
6	Body condition evaluation form	
7	Diseases outbreak history form	
8	Record of post-mortem examination	
9	Record sheet for ectoparasites	
10	Record sheet for endoparasites	
11	Laboratory specimen form	

GO. No. 121/89

Government of Kerala

ABSTRACT

Forest Department - Forest Divisions - Reorganisation of Nemmara Territorial,
 Palghat Special and Palghat Divisions through formation of Mannarghat,
 Palghat and Nemmara Divisions - Orders issued.

Forest & Wildlife (E) Department

G.O. (MS) 121/89/F&WLD

Dated, Trivanduram, 28-12-1989

Read: Letters No. P4-15450/89 dated 25-7-1989 and 17-10-1989 of the Chief Conservator of Forests (Development)

ORDER

The Chief Conservator of Forests (Development) in his letters read above has proposed that the reserve forests and vested forests falling in Palghat (Territorial); Palghat Special and Nemmara divisions be amalgamated and reorganised as Divisions / Ranges with compact areas of administrative units so as to achieve the objective of bringing the forest divisions boundaries in accordance with the District / Taluk boundaries. It is also reported that the proposed reorganisation would result in the even distribution of the protection task and for better administrative convenience.

2. The details of the existing division and ranges are as follows:

Division	Range	Area (Sq. Km)	Reserve Forest (Sq. Km.)	Vested Forest (Sq. Km.)
Nemmara	Nelliampathy	210	210	-
Palakkad	Olavakkode	138	138	· – .
"	Mannarkkad	145	145	•
Palakkad Special	Agali	311	·	311
66	Thenkara	180	-	180
66	Palakkad	153	-	153
66	Nemmara	108	_	108

3. Government accept the proposal of Chief Conservator of Forests (Development) in total and order that the existing Palghat Territorial, Palghat Special and Nemmara Divisions be reorganised as detailed below with immediate effect.

i) Mannarkkad Division:

The jurisdiction of this division will be the whole area of Mannarkkad Taluk. This will have three ranges viz. Agali, Mannarkkad and Attappady with the extent of 11,877 ha, 13,555 ha, 22,830 ha respectively. The headquarters of Agali range will be

at Kalkkandy, that of Attapady range at Mukkali and Mannarkkad range at Mannarkkad. The headquarters of the division will be at Mannarkkad.

ii) Palakkad Division:

The areas falling in Palakkad and Ottapalam Taluks will form the newly proposed Palakkad Division. There will be three ranges, viz., Olavakkode, Ottapalam and Walayar with an extent of 8400 ha, 5000 ha and 12800 ha respectively. The headquarters of the new division will be at Palakkad, that of Ottapalam range at Ottapalam, Olavakkode range at Olavakkode and Walayar range at Kanjikode.

iii) Nemmara Division:

The whole area of Alathur and Chittur Taluks will be included in this division. The headquarters of the division will be at Nemmara. There will be 3 ranges in this division, viz., Alathur with an extent of 7800 ha, with headquarters. Vadakkancherry, Kollangode comprising an area of 7000 ha with headquarters at Kollangode, and Nelliampathy with an extent of 20862 ha with headquarters at Nemmara.

- iv) It is further ordered that the two posts of Rangers additionally required consequent on the reorganisation would be positioned through redeployment of the staff in Mobile Squad, Agali and Special Duty Ranger, Special Division, Palakkad.
- v) The statement showing the areas of reserve forests and vested forests falling within the new divisions are appended. The boundary description of the newly reorganised divisions of Mannarkkad, Palakkad and Nemmara divisions are appended.
- vi) It is also ordered that the Mobile Squad, Agali and Special Duty Ranger, Special Division, Palakkad will stand abolished with immediate effect and the Ranger in position there will be accommodated within the new Ranges in the reorganised divisions.

By Order of the Governor,
M.S.K. RAMASWAMI,
Agrl. Production Commissioner & Secretary (Forests)

To

The Chief conservator of Forests (Development) (in charge of Principal Chief Conservator of Forests)

The Chief conservator of Forests (Protection), Trivandrum / Social Forestry & Projects, Trivandrum / World Food Programme, Trivandrum / Wildlife, Trivandrum/Vigilance, Trivandrum.

The Director of Public Relations for publicity.

The Superintendent of Govt. Presses, Trivandrum for publication in gazette.

The Accountant General (A&E) / (Audit), Kerala, Trivandrum.

Office of the Chief Conservator of Forests, Trivandrum Endt. No. P4-5450/89 Dt.15-1-1990.

Copy with enclosures communicated to the Conservator of Forests Northern Circle, Kozhikode/Custodian & conservator of Forests, Vested Forests, Kozhikode/Divl. Forest Officer, Palakkad (Territorial) Divl. Forest Officer, Nemmara / Divl. Forest Officer, Palakkad Special for necessary further action.

- 1. This reorganisation order shall come into force with immediate effect.
- 2. The newly constituted Mannarkkad forest division shall be under the control of Custodian & Conservator of Forests, Vested Forests Circle, Kozhikode.
- 3. All the cases relating to the vested forests of all the forests divisions in Palakkad District will be looked after by the Custodian and Conservator of Forests, Vested Forests, Kozhikode as is being done in Nilambur (North) and Nilambur (South) divisions.

Copy communicated to all conservators of Forests / Divl. Forest Officers / Asst. conservators of Forests / Wildlife Wardens for information.

Copy to 'A' section for further necessary action for getting monitor powers to Divl. Forests Officer, Mannarkkad.

Copy to Administrative Officer for necessary action.

Copy to all Branch Officers.

STATEMENT SHOWING THE AREAS OF RESERVE FORESTS & VESTED FORESTS FALLING IN THE DIVISIONS

Division	Range	ĦQ	Taluk	Reserved forests	Vested forests
Mannarkkad	Agali	Kalkandy	Mannarkkad		
46	Attappady	Mukkali	- 66	20998	32910
	Mannarkkad	Mannarkkad	۲,		
Palakkad	Ctíappalam	Ottappalam	Palakkad & Ottappalam	6500	19700
	Olavakkode	Olavakkode	66	9300	19700
46	Valayar	Kanjikode	44		
N T	A 1_4f	Vodaldenaham:	Alathur &		-
Nemmara	Alathur	Vadakkenchery	Chittoor	14800	20862
£6 .	Kollengode	Kollengode	64	14000	20002
44	Nelliampathy	Nemmara	cc		
	. T	otal		42298	73472

Mannarkkad Division:

Headquarters: Mannarkkad (Office and Headquarters to be constructed)

Mannarkkad Taluk - Area under the jurisdiction

No. 66121/B2/68/RD. - Notification Dated 6.6.1969.

Boundaries:

F 4500 12 3

North: Niligiri District (Puthur Village), Ootakkumandu Taluk

East; Coimbatore District - Avinasi Taluk and Coimbatore Taluk

South: Palakkad Taluk and Ottapalam Taluk.

West: Malappuram District - Perinthalmanna Taluk.

1. Agali Range: Headquarters - Kalkandy (Office and Quarters available) Boundaries:

North: Starting from the point where the southern boundary of Kallamala village crosses the Mannarkkad - Anakkatty road at Mandanpotty, the northern boundary runs along the Mannarkkad - Anakkatty road till it reaches the inter-state boundary at Anakkatty.

East: From the above point where the Mannarkkad - Anakkatty road meet, the inter-state boundary at Anakkatty, the boundary runs towards south along the inter-state boundary of Kerala and Tamilnadu till the southern boundary of Sholayur village touches the inter-state boundary.

South: Starting from the above point, the southern boundary roads towards northwest direction along the southern and western boundaries of Sholayur village till it touches the southern boundary of Kallamala village to it reaches the Mannarkkad-Anakkatty road at Mandanpotty.

II. Attappady Range:

Headquarters - Mukkali (Office & Headquarters to be constructed) Boundaries:

North: Starting from the tri-junction point of inter-state boundaries of Coimbatore, Nilgiri and Palakkad districts, the boundary runs towards west along the inter-state boundary of Kerala and Tamilnadu up to Anjinadamudi, where the northeastern corner of Silent Valley National Park and the western boundary of Pudur village meet in the inter-state boundary.

East: The boundary starts form the starting point of the northern boundary and runs towards south along the interstate boundary up to the point where Mannarghat-Anakkatty road crosses the inter-state boundary.

South: Starting from the starting point of northern boundary of Agali range the boundary roads towards northeast direction along Mannarghat-Anakkatty road up to the end point of the eastern boundary of this range (northern boundary of Agali range).

West: Starting from the end point of northern boundary at Anjindamudi, the western boundary runs towards south along the east southern boundary of Silent valley National Park then it goes along southern boundary of Silent Valley National Park till it reaches at Aruvanpara, then it runs towards south along the inter Panchayath boundaries of Mannarghat and Agali Panchayath till it meet the Mannarghat-Anakkatty road at Mandanpotty.

III. Mannarghat Range:

Headquarters: Mannarghat (Office and Quarters available)

Boundaries.

North: Starting from the jurisdiction of Perinthalmanna taluk, Mannarghat Taluk and Eranad Taluk, the boundary runs towards east along the inter-district boundary of Malappuram and Palghat districts till it reaches the common boundary of Mannarghat I village and Padavayal village touches the inter-district boundary of Malappuram and Palghat districts and from there the boundary runs towards southeast direction along the common boundary of Mannarghat I and Padvaual villages and then along the southern boundary of Agali Panchayath till it crosses the Mannarghat Anakkatty road at Madanpotty and from there the boundary runs towards east along the southern boundary of Agali range till it touches Sholayur village boundary.

East: Starting from the end point of the northern boundary it runs towards south along the western and southern boundaries of Sholayur village till it reaches the inter-state boundary and from there the boundary runs towards south along the inter-state boundary till it reaches the point where boundaries of Palghat and Mannarghat Taluks and the Coimbatore District meet.

South: Starting from the above point, the boundary runs towards west along the inter-Taluk boundary of Palghat and Mannarghat Taluks and then continues towards west along the inter-taluk boundary of Mannarghat and Ottappalam Taluks till it reaches the southern corner of Thachanattukara II village (near Chethellur).

West: Starting from the above end point of southern boundary, the western boundary runs towards north along the inter-district boundary of Palghat and Malappuram districts up to the starting point of northern boundary.

APPENDIX – II

LIST OF LICHENS IN MUTHIKULAM HIGH VALUE BIODIVERSITY AREA

Sl. No	Scientific name	Family
1	Graphina acharii	Graphidaceae
2	G. dimorphodes	Graphidaceae
3	G. leucocarpoides	Graphidaceae
4	Graphis zeylanica	Graphidaceae
5	Ocellularia patwardhwanii	Megalosporaceae
6	Thelotrema depressum	Megalosporaceae
7	T. tuberculiferum	Megalosporaceae
8	Letrouitia vulpina	Brigantiaceae
9	Pyrenula interducta	Pyrenulaceae
10	Cladonia farinacea	Cladoniaceae
11	C. glauca	Cladoniaceae
12	C. pityrea	Cladoniaceae
13	Coccocarpus erythroxyli	Coccocarpiaceae
14	C. palmicola	Coccocarpiaceae
15	Leptogium adpressum	Collemataceae
16	L. brebissoni	Collemataceae
17	L. burnetiae	Collemataceae
18	L. chloromelum	Collemataceae
19	L. fallax	Collemataceae
20	L. phyllocarpum	Collemataceae
21	L. pichneum	Collemataceae
22	L. tenuisssissimum	Collemataceae
23	L. ulvaceum	Collemataceae
24	Bulbothrix isidiza	Parmeliaceae
25	B. setschwanensis	Parmeliaceae
26	Catraria wallichiana	Parmeliaceae
27	Everniastrum cirrhatum	Parmeliaceae
28	E. vexans	Parmeliaceae
29	Hypotrachyna adducta	Parmeliaceae
30	H. awasthii	Parmeliaceae
31	H. crenata	Parmeliaceae
32	H. exsecta	Parmeliaceae
33	H, infirma	Parmeliaceae
34	Parmelaria thomsonii	Parmeliaceae
35	Parmelina expallida	Parmeliaceae
36	P. horrescens	Parmeliaceae
37	P: manipurensis	Parmeliaceae
38	P. mullelleri	Parmelisceae
39	P. spathulata	Parmeliaceae
40	P. wallichiana	Parmeliaceae
41	Parmotrema eunetum	Parmeliaceae
42	P. grayanum	Parmeliaceae
42	P. kamatii	Parmeliaceae
43	P. praesorediosum	Parmeliaceae
44	P. pseudonilgherrense	Parmeliaceae
45	P. sanctae - angeli	Parmeliaceae
4 1	i i sumence - univen	x axiiiviiavono

47	Relicina abstrusa	Parmeliaceae
48	Psorella psorina	Phyllosporaceae
49	Dirinaria confuluens	Physciaceae
50	Heterodermia coronata	Physciaceae
51	H. diadermata	Physciaceae
52	H. dissecta	Physciaceae
53	H. incana	Physciaceae
54	H. isidiophora	Physciaceae
55	H. lecomela	Physciaceae
56	H. podocarpa	Physciaceae
57	Ramalina inflata	Ramalinaceae
58	R. sinensis	Ramalinaceae
59	R. taitensis	Ramalinaceae
60	Sticta cyphelluata	Ramalinaceae
61	S. henryana	Ramalinaceae
62	S. limbata	Ramalinaceae
63	S. neocaledonica	Ramalinaceae
64	S. orbicularis	Ramalinaceae
65	Teloschistes flavicans	Teloschistaceae
66	Usnea albopunctata	Usneaceae
67	U. complanata	Usneaceae
68	U. fischeri	Usneaceae
69	U. dentritica	Usneaceae
70	U. maculata	Usneaceae
71	U. misamisensis	Usneaceae
72	U. nilgirica	Usneaceae
73	U. orientalis	Usneaceae
74	U. picta	Usneaceae
75	U. rigidula	Usneaceae
76	U. rubicunda	Usneaceae
77	U. vegae	Usneaceae

to the second of

APPENDIX - III LIST OF PERIDOPHYTES IN MUTHIKULAM HVBA

Sl. No	Species and Family
	ADIANTACEAE
1	Adiantum incisum
	ANEMIACEAE
2	Anemia schimperiana
	DAVELLICEAE
3	Davallia bullata
	ANGIOPTERIDACEAE
4	Angiopteris evecta
	DRYOPTERIDACEAE
5	Arachniodes aristata
6	A. coniifolia
7	A. tripinnata
8	Tectaria polymorpha
9	Tectaria paradoxa
10	Polystichium kunthianum
10	ASPLENIACEAE
11	Asplenium cheillosorum
12	A. tenuifolium
13	A. crinicaule
14	A. polyodon
17	POLYPODIACAE
15	Drynaria quercifolia
16	Phymatosorus nigrescens
17	
18	Pleopeltis macrocarpa
19	Pyrosia adnascens
	Pyrosia mollis
20	Microsorum punctatum
21	M. membranaceum
22	Nistarika bahupunctika
	LYCOPODACEAE
23	Lycopodium cernum
24	Lycopodium macrostachys
25	Lycopodium selago
26	Lycopodium phlegmaria
27	Lycopodium squarrosum
	LYGODIACEAE
28	Lygodium microphyllum
	MARATTIACEAE
29	Marattia fraxina
	DENNSTAEDTIACEAE
30	Microlepia platyphylla
31	Microlepia speluncae
	OLEANDRACEAE

32	Nephrolepis tuberosa	
33	Nephrolepis hirsutula	
34	Oleandra musifolia	
	THELYPTERIDACEAE	
35	Nephrodium arbuscula	
36	Nephrodium pteroides	
37	Christella dentata	
38	Christella papillio	
39	Christella parasitica	
40	Christella subpubescens	
41	Mcrothelypteris ornata	
42	Macrothelypteris torresiana	·
43	Pneumatopteris truncate	
44	Pronephrium articulatum	
45	Phonephrium hetereocarpum	
46	Phonephrium thwaitesii	
47	Pseudocyclosorus arbuscula	
	EQUISETACEAE	
48	Equisetum arvense	
	LOMARIOSPIDIACEAE	
49	Bolbities semocordata	
50	Egenolfia appendiculta	
51	Elaphoglossum viscosum	
52	Elxphoglossum beddomei	
53	Elaphoglossum krangina	
	BLECHNACEAE	
54	Blechnunm orientale	
	OPHIOGLOSSACEAE	
55	Botrychium daucifolium	
	CYATHEACEAE	
56	Cyathea spinulosa	
57	Cyathea walkerae	
58	Cyathea gigantea	
59	LOMARIOSPIDIACEAE	
60	Bolbities semocordata	
61	Egenolfia appendiculta	
62	Elxphoglossum viscosum	
63	Elxphoglossum beddomei	
64	Elaphoglossum krangina	
	DAVALLIACEAE	The second of th
65	Araisostegia pulchra	the week
66	Davallia bullata	
	GLEICHENISCEAE	
67	Gleichenia linearies	
	HYMENOPHYLLACEAE	
68	Gonocormus minitus	
69	Mecodium exsertum	
70	Selendesmium obscurum	
		The state of the s

			•	•
		CHEILABTHACEAE	7	;
	71	Hemionitis arifolia	1	:
		OSMUUNDACEAE		<u></u>
	72	Osmunda regalis		
		HYPOLIEPIDACEAE		
	73	Pteridium aquillinum		
	74	Hypolespis punctata	1	<u> </u>
		PTERIDACEAE	1	T
en en en en en en en en en en en en en e	75	Pityrogramma <u>calomennos</u>	Jan Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah Salah	
	76	Pityrogramma chrysophylla		
	77	Pteris biaurita		i
	78	Pteris geminata		
	79	Pteris cretica		
	80	Pteris longipes		
	81	Pteris quadriaurita		•
	82	Pteris martensioides		1
		SELAGINELLACEAE		
	83	Selaginella involvens		
·	84	Selaginella delicatula		
·		LINDSAEACEAE		;
	85	Schizoloma ensifolium		ú.
	86	Sphenomeris chinesis		1 7
	87	Lindsea malabarica		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		e germania	· .	
			•	

randraga yang berman salah 1900 mengelah di Kalaman salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah Salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah sa Salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah salah s

APPENDIX - IV

LIST OF ANGIOSPERMS IN MUTHIKULAM HVBA

Sl.No	Family and Botanical name
	RANUNCULACEAE
1	Naravelia zeylanica (L).DC
2	Clematis gouriana Roxb. ex Dc
	MANGOLOACEAE
3	Michelia nilagirica Zenk.
	ANONACEAE
4	Polyalthia fragrans (Dalz.) Bedd.*
5	Polyalthia coffeoides Thw. Ex Hook.f
6	Miliusa eriocarpa Dunn
7	Uvaria narum (Dunal) Wall. ex Hook.f. & Thomas.
8	Miliusa tomentosa (Roxb.) Sinclair
	MENISPERMACEAE
9	Cissampelos pareira L. var hirsute (Ham. ex DC.)
10	Cyclea peltata (Lam.) Hook. f. & Thomas.
11	Tiliacora acuminata (Poir.) Miers ex Hook.f. & Thomas.
12	Diploclisia glaucescens (Bl.) Diels
13	Stephania japonica (Thunb.) Miers.
14	Stephania wightii (Arn.) Dunn
15	Anamirta cocculus (L.) Wight & Arn
	BIXACEAE
16	Bixa orellana L.
	FLACOURTIACEAE
17	Scolopia crenata (Wight & Arn.)
18	Hydnocarpus pentandra (Buch Ham.) Oken
19	Flacourtia montana Graham
20	Flacourtia indica (Burm. f.) Merr.
- 21	POLYGALACEAE
21	Polygala elongata Klein ex Willd.
22	Polygala arillata Buch Ham. ex D.Don
23	Polygala javana DC.
24	HYPERICACEAE Hypericum mysurense Heyne ex Wight & Arn.
25	Hypericum wightianum Wall. ex Wight & Arn.
	GUTTIFERAE (CLUSIACEAE)
26	Garcinia morella (Gaertn.) Desv.
27	Garcinia xanthochymus Hook.f. ex Anders.
28	Calophyllum polyanthum Wall, ex Choisy
29	Mesua thwaitesii Planch & Triana
30	Mesua ferrea L.
	BONNETIACEAE
31	Poeciloneuron indicum Bedd.
	THEACEAE
32	Ternstroemia gymnanthera (Wight & Arn.) Bedd
33	Eurya nitida Korth.
34	Gordonia obtusa Wall. ex Wight & Arn.
	DIPTEROCARPACEAE
35	Hopea parviflora Bedd.*

	36	Hopea ponga (Dennst.) Mabb.*		
	37	Dipterocarpus indicus Bedd.		
	38	Vateria indica L.		
	39	Vateria macrocarpa Gupta		
	40	Dipterocarpus bourdillonii Brandis		
		ANCISTROCLADACEAE		
	41	Ancistrocladus heyneanus Wall ex Graham*		
	- T.	MALVACEAE		
	42	Urena lobata L.		
	43	Sida cordifolia L.		
	44	Sida spinosa L.		•
	45	Sida acuta Burm.f.		
	46	Abelmoschus angulosus Wall. ex Wight & Arn.		
•	47	Fioria vitifolia (L.) Mattei		
	4/	BOMBACACEAE		
	48	Bombax ceiba L.		
	49			
	49	Cullenia exarillata Robyns*		
	50	STERCULIACEAE Unition and its Dodd		
	50	Heritiera papilio Bedd.		
	51	Helicteres isora L.		
	52	Klienhovia hospita L.		
	53 54	Pterospermum reticulatum Wight & Arn.		\$1
•	- 34	Pterospermum rubiginosum Heyne ex Wight*		
		TILIACEAE		
	55	Grewia abutilifolius Juss.		
2.4	56	Triumfetta pilosa Roth		
		ELAEOCARPACEAE		
	57	Elaeocarpus serratus L.		
	58	E. munronii (Wight)Mast		:
	59	E. tuberculatus Roxb.		:
	60	E. grandulosus Wall. ex Merr.		
	61	ERYTHROXYLACEAE		
	62	Erythroxylum moonii Hochr.		İ
	02	E. obtusifolium (Wight) Hook.f OXALIDACEAE		
	63	Oxalis corniculata L.		
	63	BALSAMINACEAE		
	64	Impatiens jerdoniae Wight*		
	65	I. tomentosa Heyne ex Wight & Arn*		
	66	I. gardneriana Wight *		
	67	I. munronii Wight*		
A. 10. 4	68	I. fruticosa Lesch ex DC.*	$\epsilon = j \omega$	/ . -j
1 1 1 1 1 mm 1 mm		RUTACEAE	The second secon	
	69	Meliocope lunu-akenda (Gaertn.) Hartley *		
	70	Toddalia asiatica (L.)Lamk		
	71	Acronychia pedunculata (L.) Miq.		
	72	Glycosmis pentaphylla (Retz.) DC.		-
	73	Clausena indica (Dalz.) Oliver		:
	74	C. austroindica Stone & Nair*		
	75	Luvunga eleutherandra Dalz *	·	
*	76	Atalantia wightii Tanaka *		
	` ~			

•					
		DILLENIACEAE	1		
	77	Dillenia pentagyna Roxb.]		
		BURSERACEAE	_		
	78	Canarium strictum Roxb.			
		MELIACEAE			-
	79	Naregamia alata Wight & Arn.			-
	80	Dysoxylum malabaricum Bedd. ex Hiern*]		<u>†</u> [
	81	Aglaia elaeagnoides (A.Juss.)Benth.	_		-
	82	Aphanamixis polystachya (Wall.) Parker			· <u> </u>
	83	Toona connaroides (Wight & Arn.) Bentv.].		i i
And the part of the second	84	Toona Dumina Roem.	*	٠.	
		OLACACEAE			:
	85	Olax 🗆 cuminate Roxb.	ļ		
		ICACINACEAE			
	86	Gomphandra coriacea Wight.			
	87	Nothapodytes nimmoniana (Graham) Mabb.			:
		CELASTRACEAE			
	88	Euonymus indicus Heyne ex Roxb.			
	89	Euonymus angulatus Wight.			
•		RHAMNACEAE			i :
	90	Ventilago bombaiensis Dalz.			
	91	Zizyphus oenoplia (L.) Mill.			
	92	Zizyphus xylopyrus (Retz.)Willd		·.'	· !
	93	Zizyphus rugosa Lam.		•	
	94	Z. xylopyrus (Retz.) Willd.			:
	95	Gouania microcarpa DC			
		VITACEAE		•	:
· ·	96	Cayratia pedata (Lam.) A.Juss ex Gagnep.			
	97	Cissus repens Lam.			
	98	Cissus glyptocarpa (Thw.) Planch.			
	99	Cissus vitiginea L.			i
	100	Parthenocissus semicordata (Wall.) Planch.*			
		STAPHYLEACEAE			:
	101	Turpinia cochinchinensis (Lour.)Merr.			:
		SAPINDACEAE			
	102	Allophylus serratus (Roxb.) Kurz.			;
	103	Lepisanthes tetraphylla (Vahl.) Radlk.			
	104	Filicium decipiens (Wight. & Arn.)Thw.			
	105	Otonephelium stipulaceum (Bedd.) Radlk.			
	106	Schleichera oleosa (Lour.) Oken			
		SABIACEAE			
ting a supply of the supply of	106	Meliosma pinnata (Roxb.)			
		ANACARDIACEAE			* *
	107	Spondias pinnata (L.f.) Kurz.			:
	108	Nothopegia racemosa (Dalz.)			:
	109	Holigarna arnottiana Hook.f.*			:
	110	Holigarna nigra Bourd.*			ŀ
	111	Holigarna beddomei Hook.f.*			:
	112	Holigarna grahamii (Wight) Kurz.*			•
		CONNARACEAE	:		
	113	Connarus sclerocarpus (Wight & Arn.) Schellenb.			
•					

114 Crotalaria mysorensis Roth 115 Crotalaria triquerta Dalz. 116 Indigofera wightii Graham ex Wight & Arn. 117 Tephrosia pulcherrima (Wight ex Baker) Gamble 118 Smithia setulosa Dalz. 119 Alysicarpus glumaceus (Vahl.)DC 120 Desmodium laxum DC. 121 Urraria rufescens (DC.) Schind. 122 Shuteria involucrata (Wall.) Wight & Arn. 123 Erythrina stricta Roxb. 124 Indigofera hirsuta L. 125 Centrasaema pubscens Benth. 126 Caesalpinia bonduc (L.) Roxb. 127 Caesalpinia minosoides Lam. 128 Parkinsonia aculeata L. 129 Acrocarpus fraxinifolius Wight & Arn. 130 Cassia roxburghti DC. 131 Bauhinia racemosa Lam. 132 Bauhinia phoenicea Wight. & Arn. 131 Bauhinia phoenicea Wight. & Arn. 132 Bauhinia phoenicea Wight. & Arn. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. 136 ROSACEAE 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Metr. 143 Myrtaceae 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 147 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium palghatense Gamble 151 Syzygium gardneri (L.) Skeels var, cumini 152 LECYTHIDACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl. 156 Sonerila elegans Wight.		FABACEAE
116 Indigofera wightii Graham ex Wight & Arn. 117 Tephrosia pulcherrima (Wight ex Baker) Gamble 118 Smithia setulosa Dalz. 119 Alysicarpus glumaceus (Vahl.)DC 120 Desmodium laxum DC. 121 Uraria rufescens (DC.) Schind. 122 Shuteria involucrata (Wall.) Wight & Arn. 123 Erythrina stricta Roxb. 124 Indigofera hirsuta L. 125 Centrasaema pubscens Benth. CAESALPINIACEAE 126 Caesalpinia bonduc (L.) Roxb. 127 Caesalpinia mimosoides Lam. 128 Parkinsonia aculeata L. 129 Acrocarpus fraxinifolius Wight & Arn. 130 Cassia roxburghii DC. 131 Bauhinia racemosa Lam. 132 Bauhinia racemosa Lam. 133 Adenanthera pavonina L. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.)Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 148 Syzygium parlareti Thw. 150 Syzygium parlareti Thw. 151 Careya arborea Roxb. 152 Careya arborea Roxb. 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	114	Crotalaria mysorensis Roth
116 Indigofera wightii Graham ex Wight & Arn. 117 Tephrosia pulcherrima (Wight ex Baker) Gamble 118 Smithia setulosa Dalz. 119 Alysicarpus glumaceus (Vahl.)DC 120 Desmodium laxum DC. 121 Uraria rufescens (DC.) Schind. 122 Shuteria involucrata (Wall.) Wight & Arn. 123 Erythrina stricta Roxb. 124 Indigofera hirsuta L. 125 Centrasaema pubscens Benth. CAESALPINIACEAE 126 Caesalpinia bonduc (L.) Roxb. 127 Caesalpinia mimosoides Lam. 128 Parkinsonia aculeata L. 129 Acrocarpus fraxinifolius Wight & Arn. 130 Cassia roxburghii DC. 131 Bauhinia racemosa Lam. 132 Bauhinia racemosa Lam. 133 Adenanthera pavonina L. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.)Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 148 Syzygium parlareti Thw. 150 Syzygium parlareti Thw. 151 Careya arborea Roxb. 152 Careya arborea Roxb. 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	115	Crotalaria triquerta Dalz.
117 Tephrosia pulcherrima (Wight ex Baker) Gamble 118 Smithia setulosa Dalz. 119 Alysicarpus glumaceus (Vahl.)DC 120 Desmodium laxum DC. 121 Uraria rufescens (DC.) Schind. 122 Shuteria involucrata (Wall.) Wight & Arn. 123 Erythrina stricta Roxb. 124 Indigofera hirsuta L. 125 Centrasaema pubscens Benth. CAESALPINIACEAE 126 Caesalpinia bonduc (L.) Roxb. 127 Caesalpinia mimosoides Lam. 128 Parkinsonia aculeata L. 129 Acrocarpus fraxinifolius Wight & Arn. 130 Cassia roxburghii DC. 131 Bauhinia racemosa Lam. 132 Bauhinia phoenicea Wight. & Arn. MIMOSACEAE 133 Adenanthera pavonina L. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium panbos (L.) Alston 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium pardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium palphatense Gamble 151 Syzygium palphatense Gamble 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	116	
118 Smithia setulosa Dalz. 119 Alysicarpus glumaceus (Vahl.)DC 120 Desmodium laxum DC. 121 Uraria rufescens (DC.) Schind. 122 Shuteria involucrata (Wall.) Wight & Am. 123 Erythrina stricta Roxb. 124 Indigofera hirsuta L. 125 Centrasaema pubscens Benth. CAESALPINIACEAE 126 Caesalpinia bonduc (L.) Roxb. 127 Caesalpinia mimosoides Lam. 128 Parkinsonia aculeata L. 129 Acrocarpus fraxinifolius Wight & Am. 130 Cassia roxburghii DC. 131 Bauhinia racemosa Lam. 132 Bauhinia phoenicea Wight. & Am. 133 Adenanthera pavonina L. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Am. 145 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 148 Syzygium newsianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 151 Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels var, cumini 152 Careya arborea Roxb. 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	117	
120 Desmodium laxum DC. 121 Uraria rufescens (DC.) Schind. 122 Shuteria involucrata (Wall.) Wight & Am. 123 Erythrina stricta Roxb. 124 Indigofera hirsuta L. 125 Centrasaema pubscens Benth. 126 Caesalpinia bonduc (L.) Roxb. 127 Caesalpinia mimosoides Lam. 128 Parkinsonia aculeata L. 129 Acrocarpus fraxinifolius Wight & Am. 130 Cassia roxburghii DC. 131 Bauhinia racemosa Lam. 132 Bauhinia phoenicea Wight. & Arn. 133 Madenanthera pavonina L. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. 136 Roba Roba Roba Nieu Sm. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Metr. 143 MYRTACEAE 144 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 145 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 146 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 147 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight Arn. 148 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight Arn. 149 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 140 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 141 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 142 Carlistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 143 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 144 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 145 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 146 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 147 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 148 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium palghatense Gamble 151 Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels var, cumini 152 Careya arborea Roxb. 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	118	
120 Desmodium laxum DC. 121 Uraria rufescens (DC.) Schind. 122 Shuteria involucrata (Wall.) Wight & Arn. 123 Erythrina stricta Roxb. 124 Indigofera hirsuta L. 125 Centrasaema pubscens Benth. CAESALPINIACEAE 126 Caesalpinia bonduc (L.) Roxb. 127 Caesalpinia mimosoides Lam. 128 Parkinsonia aculeata L. 129 Acrocarpus fraxinifolius Wight & Arn. 130 Cassia roxburghii DC. 131 Bauhinia racemosa Lam. 132 Bauhinia phoenicea Wight. & Arn. MIMOSACEAE 133 Adenanthera pavonina L. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (Buch. Ham.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium laeta (Buch. Ham.) Gandhi 148 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium earineri Thw. 151 Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels var, cumini 152 Careya arborea Roxb. 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	119	Alysicarpus glumaceus (Vahl.)DC
122 Shuteria involucrata (Wall.) Wight & Arn. 123 Erythrina stricta Roxb. 124 Indigofera hirsuta L. 125 Centrasaema pubscens Benth. CAESALPINIACEAE 126 Caesalpinia bonduc (L.) Roxb. 127 Caesalpinia mimosoides Lam. 128 Parkinsonia aculeata L. 129 Acrocarpus fraxinifolius Wight & Arn. 130 Cassia roxburghii DC. 131 Bauhinia racemosa Lam. 132 Bauhinia phoenicea Wight. & Arn. MIMOSACEAE 133 Adenanthera pavonina L. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium leata (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium leata (BuchHam.) Gandhi 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardnert Thw. 150 Syzygium gardnert Thw. 150 Syzygium gardnert Thw. 151 Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels var, cumini 141 LECTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	120	
122 Shuteria involucyata (Wall.) Wight & Am. 123 Erythrina stricta Roxb. 124 Indigofera hirsuta L. 125 Centrasaema pubscens Benth. CAESALPINIACEAE 126 Caesalpinia bonduc (L.) Roxb. 127 Caesalpinia mimosoides Lam. 128 Parkinsonia aculeata L. 129 Acrocarpus fraxinifolius Wight & Am. 130 Cassia roxburghii DC. 131 Bauhinia racemosa Lam. 132 Bauhinia phoenicea Wight. & Arn. MIMOSACEAE 133 Adenanthera pavonina L. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus elipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium leata (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium leata (BuchHam.) Gandhi 148 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 151 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	121	Uraria rufescens (DC.) Schind.
123 Erythrina stricta Roxb. 124 Indigofera hirsuta L. 125 Centrasaema pubscens Benth. CAESALPINIACEAE 126 Caesalpinia bonduc (L.) Roxb. 127 Caesalpinia mimosoides Lam. 128 Parkinsonia aculeata L. 129 Acrocarpus fraxinifolius Wight & Arn. 130 Cassia roxburghii DC. 131 Bauhinia racemosa Lam. 132 Bauhinia phoenicea Wight. & Arn. MIMOSACEAE 133 Adenanthera pavonina L. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thumb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrirus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium leata (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium palghatense Gamble 151 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 151 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	122	
125 Centrasaema pubscens Benth. CAESALPINIACEAE 126 Caesalpinia bonduc (L.) Roxb. 127 Caesalpinia mimosoides Lam. 128 Parkinsonia aculeata L. 129 Acrocarpus fraxinifolius Wight & Arn. 130 Cassia roxburghii DC. 131 Bauhinia racemosa Lam. 132 Bauhinia phoenicea Wight. & Arn. MIMOSACEAE 133 Adenanthera pavonina L. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 151 Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	123	
125 Centrasaema pubscens Benth. CAESALPINIACEAE 126 Caesalpinia bonduc (L.) Roxb. 127 Caesalpinia mimosoides Lam. 128 Parkinsonia aculeata L. 129 Acrocarpus fraxinifolius Wight & Arn. 130 Cassia roxburghii DC. 131 Bauhinia racemosa Lam. 132 Bauhinia phoenicea Wight. & Arn. MIMOSACEAE 133 Adenanthera pavonina L. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 151 Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	124	Indigofera hirsuta L.
126 Caesalpinia bonduc (L.) Roxb. 127 Caesalpinia mimosoides Lam. 128 Parkinsonia aculeata L. 129 Acrocarpus fraxinifolius Wight & Arn. 130 Cassia roxburghii DC. 131 Bauhinia racemosa Lam. 132 Bauhinia phoenicea Wight. & Arn. MIMOSACEAE 133 Adenanthera pavonina L. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 151 Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels var, cumini 152 LECYTHIDACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	125	
127 Caesalpinia mimosoides Lam. 128 Parkinsonia aculeata L. 129 Acrocarpus fraxinifolius Wight & Arn. 130 Cassia roxburghii DC. 131 Bauhinia racemosa Lam. 132 Bauhinia phoenicea Wight. & Arn. MIMOSACEAE 133 Adenanthera pavonina L. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 151 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.		CAESALPINIACEAE
128 Parkinsonia aculeata L. 129 Acrocarpus fraxinifolius Wight & Arn. 130 Cassia roxburghii DC. 131 Bauhinia racemosa Lam. 132 Bauhinia phoenicea Wight. & Arn. MIMOSACEAE 133 Adenanthera pavonina L. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium hemisphericum (Wight) Alston 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	126	Caesalpinia bonduc (L.) Roxb.
129 Acrocarpus fraxinifolius Wight & Arn. 130 Cassia roxburghii DC. 131 Bauhinia racemosa Lam. 132 Bauhinia phoenicea Wight. & Arn. MIMOSACEAE 133 Adenanthera pavonina L. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium janbos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium hemisphericum (Wight) Alston 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	127	Caesalpinia mimosoides Lam.
130 Cassia roxburghti DC. 131 Bauhinia racemosa Lam. 132 Bauhinia phoenicea Wight. & Arn. MIMOSACEAE 133 Adenanthera pavonina L. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium hemisphericum (Wight) Alston 148 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 149 Syzygium palghatense Gamble 151 Syzygium cumini (L.)Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	128	Parkinsonia aculeata L.
130 Cassia roxburghii DC. 131 Bauhinia racemosa Lam. 132 Bauhinia phoenicea Wight. & Arn. MIMOSACEAE 133 Adenanthera pavonina L. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. ROSACEAE 136 Prums ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium hemisphericum (Wight) Alston 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium cumini (L.)Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 151 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	129	Acrocarpus fraxinifolius Wight & Arn.
132 Bauhinia phoenicea Wight. & Arn. MIMOSACEAE 133 Adenanthera pavonina L. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.)Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium palghatense Gamble 151 Syzygium cumini (L.)Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	130	Cassia roxburghii DC.
MIMOSACEAE 133 Adenanthera pavonina L. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium palghatense Gamble 151 Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	131	Bauhinia racemosa Lam.
133 Adenanthera pavonina L. 134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 148 Syzygium gardneri Thw 150 Syzygium gardneri Thw 150 Syzygium gardneri Thw 151 Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	132	Bauhinia phoenicea Wight. & Arn.
134 Entada rheedei Spreng. 135 Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub. ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw 150 Syzygium gardneri Thw 150 Syzygium gardneri Thw 151 Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.		MIMOSACEAE
ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium palphatense Gamble 151 Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	133	Adenanthera pavonina L.
ROSACEAE 136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thumb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thumb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium palghatense Gamble 151 Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	134	Entada rheedei Spreng.
136 Prunus ceylanica (Wight) Miq. 137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium hemisphericum (Wight) Alston 148 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium palghatense Gamble 151 Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	135	Xylia xylocarpa (Roxb.) Taub.
137 Rubus ellipticus Sm. 138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium hemisphericum (Wight) Alston 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw 150 Syzygium palghatense Gamble 151 Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.		ROSACEAE
138 Rubus niveus Thunb. 139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 151 Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.		
139 Photinia integrifolia Lindl. 140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium hemisphericum (Wight) Alston 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw 150 Syzygium gardneri Thw 151 Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.		I
140 Eriobotrya japonica (Thunb.) Lindl. 141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.)Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium hemisphericum (Wight) Alston 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw 150 Syzygium palghatense Gamble 151 Syzygium cumini (L.)Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.		
141 Rubus glomeratus Bl. RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.) Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium hemisphericum (Wight) Alston 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 151 Syzygium cumini (L.) Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	 -	
RHIZOPHORACEAE 142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.)Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium hemisphericum (Wight) Alston 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw 150 Syzygium gardneri Thw 151 Syzygium cumini (L.)Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.		
142 Carallia brachiata (Lour.) Merr. MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.)Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium hemisphericum (Wight) Alston 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium palghatense Gamble 151 Syzygium cumini (L.)Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	141	
MYRTACEAE 143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.)Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium hemisphericum (Wight) Alston 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium palghatense Gamble 151 Syzygium cumini (L.)Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	140	
143 Callistemon citrinus (Curt.)Skeels 144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium hemisphericum (Wight) Alston 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium palghatense Gamble 151 Syzygium cumini (L.)Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	142	··· ··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
144 Syzygium densiflorum Wall. ex Wight & Arn. 145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium hemisphericum (Wight) Alston 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw 150 Syzygium palghatense Gamble 151 Syzygium cumini (L.)Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	142	
145 Syzygium jambos (L.) Alston 146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium hemisphericum (Wight) Alston 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw 150 Syzygium palghatense Gamble 151 Syzygium cumini (L.)Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.		
146 Syzygium laeta (BuchHam.) Gandhi 147 Syzygium hemisphericum (Wight) Alston 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw 150 Syzygium palghatense Gamble 151 Syzygium cumini (L.)Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.		
147 Syzygium hemisphericum (Wight) Alston 148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw 150 Syzygium palghatense Gamble 151 Syzygium cumini (L.)Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.		
148 Syzygium neesianum Arn. 149 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium palghatense Gamble 151 Syzygium cumini (L.)Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.		
149 Syzygium gardneri Thw. 150 Syzygium palghatense Gamble 151 Syzygium cumini (L.)Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	ļ	
150 Syzygium palghatense Gamble 151 Syzygium cumini (L.)Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.		
151 Syzygium cumini (L.)Skeels var, cumini LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	<u> </u>	Svzvojum palohatense Gamble
LECYTHIDACEAE 152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.		
152 Careya arborea Roxb. MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.		
MELASTOMATACEAE 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	152	
 153 Osbeckia zeylanica L. 154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl. 		
154 Osbeckia gracilis Bedd. 155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.	153	
155 Medinilla beddomei Cl.		
156 Sonerila elegans Wight.*		·
	156	Sonerila elegans Wight.*

	157	Sonerila wallichii Bennett	1
	158	Sonerila rotundifolia Bedd.	
		LYTHRACEAE	
	159	Lagerstroemia microcarpa Wight.*	
		ONAGRACEAE	
	160	Ludwigia prostrata Roxb.	
		FLACOURTIACEAE	· .
	161	Casearia ovate (Lam.) Willd.	
	162	C.rubescens Dalz.*	
		CUCURBITACEAE Zanania indian I	
• • • • • • • • • •	163	Zanonia inaica L.	and the second second
	164	Zehneria mysoorensis (Wight & Arn.) var mysoorensis	
	165	Trichosanthus nervifolia L.	
•	<u>.</u>	BEGONIACEAE	
•	166	Begonia malabarica Lam.	••
		UMBELLIFERAE	·
	167	Hydrocotyl javanica Thunb.	
	168	Centella asiatica (L.) Urban	
	169	Bupleurum wightii Kozo-Poij.	
	170	Pimpinell heyneana (DC.) Kurz.	
	1.71	ARALIACEAE	
•	171	Polyscias acuminata (Wight) Seem.	
	172	Schefflera racemosa(Wight) Hams	
	173	CORNACEAE Mastixia arborea (Wight) Bedd.	
	1/3	CAPRIFOLIACEAE	
	174	Vibrnum punctatum Buch Ham. ex D.Don	
	1/4	RUBIACEAE	
	175	Wendlandia thyrsoidea (Schult.) Steud.	
•	176	Neurocalyx purpurea (Roxb.) Merr.	
	177	Neurocalyx calycinus (R.Br. ex Bennett.) Robins	
	178	Ophiorrhiza brunonis Wight & Arn. Var johnsonii Hk.f.	
•	179	Ophiorrhiza hirsutula Wight ex Hook f.*	
	180	Ophiorrhiza mungos L.	
	181	Knoxia mollis Wight & Arn.	
	182	Psilanthus wightiianus (Wight & Arn.) Leroy	
	183	Ixora brachiata Roxb. ex DC.	
	184	Pavetta zeylanica (Hook.f.) Gamble	
	185	Psychotria anamalayana Bedd.*	
	186	Psychotria nigra (Gaertn.) Alston var peninsularis (Hk.f.)	
	187	Psychotria truncate Wall.*	
والمجالات فيستمانه في والتمالية	188	Coffea robusta L. Linden	regional and specification of
	189	Saprosma glomerata (Gard.) Bedd.	,
	190	Lasianthus jackianus Wight	
	191	Lasianthus parvifolius Wight	
	192	Lasianthus ciliatus Wight	
	193	Saprosma fragrans Bedd	
	194	Tarenna monosperma (Wight & Arn.) Raju	
	195	Rubia cordifolia L.	
٠	196	Gallium asperifolium Wall.	· ,
	197	Tarenna asiatica (L.) O.Ktze ex K Schum.	ı

	COMPOSITAE	
198	Blumea membranacea Wall. ex DC var. gracilis Hook.f.	-
199	Blumea heiracifolia (D.Don) DC	
200	Cissampelopsis corymbosa (Wall. ex DC.) Jeffrey &	
	Chen.	
201	Conyza bonariensis (L.) Cronq.	
202	Conyza canadensis (L.) Cronq.	
203	Dichrocephala intergrifolia (L.f.) O. Ktze.	
204	Dichrocephala chrysanthemifolia (Bl.) DC	
205	Blumea belangeriana DC.	
206	Blumea lanceolaria (Roxb). Druce	
207	Blumea mollis (D.Don) Merr.	
208	Gnaphalium pulvinatum Delile.	
209	Laggera crispate (Vahl) Hepper & Wood	•
210	Gynura tavancorica W.W.Smith	
211	Emilia sonchifolia (L.) DC.	
212	Senecio intermedius Wight.	
213	Sonchus oleraceus L.	
214	Chromolaena odorata (Linn.) King & Robins.	
	LOBELIACEAE	•
215	Lobelia nicotianifolia Roth ex Roem.	
	ERICACEAE	
216	Gautheria fragrantissima Wall.	
	VALERIANACEAE	
217	Valeriana hookeriana Wight & Arn.	•
-	MYRSINACEAE	
218	Maesa indica (Roxb.) DC	
219	Rapanea capitellata (Wall.) Mez	
220	Embelia ribes Burm.f.	
221	Ardisia pauficlora Heyne ex Roxb.	
	SAPOTACEAE	
222	Chrysophyllum roxburghii G.Don.	
223	Isonandra lanceolata Wight forma anfractuosa (Cl.)	
	Jeuken	
224	Palaquium ellipticum (Dalz.) Baill*	
	EBENACEAE	
225	Diospyros sylvatica Roxb.	
226	Diospyros assimilis Bedd.	
	SYMPLOCACEAE	,
227	Symplocos obtusa Wall. ex G. Don	
	OLEACEAE	
228	Jasminum rottlerianum Wall. ex DC. var rottlerianum	
229	Jasminum bignoniaceum Wall. ex A.DC.	·
230	Ligustrum perrottetii A.DC.	·
231	Olea dioica Roxb.	
232	Ligustrum robustrum (Roxb.) Bl. ssp walkerii	
233	Ligustrum decaisnei Cl.	
234	Myxopyrum smilacifolium (Wall.) Bl.	
-		
	APOCYNACEAE	
235	Chilocarpus denudatus Bl.	

•		*	7
	236	Carissa inermis Vahl.*	<u> </u> -
,	237	Rauvolfia serpentina (L.) Benth. ex Kurz.	_
	238	Alstonia scholaris (L.) R. Br.	
	239	Tabernaemontana divaricata (L.) R. Br.	
		PERIPLOCACEAE	
	240	Hemidesmus inducus (L.) R. Br. var indicus	·
	241	Cryptolepis buchanani Roem & Schult.	
		ASCLEPIADACEAE	
•	242	Hoya pauciflora Wight.	
	243	Hoya wightii Hook.f.*	
A Company of the Comp	244	Ceropegia elegans Wall	
	245	Ceropegia decaisneana Wight.	
		BUDDLEIACEAE	
	246	Buddleja asiatica Lour.	
•		LOGANIACEAE	
•	247	Fagraea ceylanica Thunb.	
	248	Strychnos vanprukii Craib.	
		GENTIANACEAE	
	249	Exacum tetragonum Roxb.	
•	250	Exacum wightianum Arn.	
	251	Canscora diffusa (Vahl.) R. Br.	
	252	Swertia corymbosa Wight ex Cl.*	
	232	CONVOLVULACEAE	
	253		
	254	Argyreia cuneata (Wild.) Ker-Gawl.	
		Ipomea wightii (Wall.) Choisy	
	255	Merremia umbellata (L.) Hall. f.	
• •	256	Merremia vitifolia (Burm.f.) Hall.f	
	0.55	SOLANACEAE	
	257	Physalia peruviana L.	
	258	Solanum denticulatum Bl.	
	259	Solanum torvum Sw.	
	260	Solanum seaforthianum Andr.	
	261	Solanum virginianum L.	
	262	Solanum erianthum D. Don	
		SCROPHULARIACEAE	
	263	Pedicularis perrottetii Benth.	
	264	Bacopa monnieri (L.) Pennell.	
		OROBANCHACEAE	
	265	Aeginetia pedunculata Wall.	
	266	LENTIBULARIACEAE	
	267	Urticularia uliginosa Vahl.	· ·
and the state of the same	268 gr	Urticularia scandens Benj.	Marie Carlotte Carlotte Carlotte
	269	U.malabarica Janarth & Henry	
		GESNERIACEAE	
	270	Aeschynanthus perrotteti A.DC.*	
	271	Epithema carnosum (G.Don) Benth, var. hispida Cl. *	
	272	Rhyncotechum permolle (Nees) Burtt.	
	273	Didymocarpus humboldtiana Gard.	
		ACANTHACEAE	
	274	Thunbergia mysorensis (Wt.) Anders.*	
	275	Strobilanthes kunthianus (Nees.) Anders. ex Benth.	•
t		()	

276	Strobilanthes lawsonii Gamble	
277	Strobilanthes neilgherrensis Bedd.	
278	Strobilanthes violaceus Bedd.	
279	Nilgirianthus gracilis Bedd. *	
280	Lepidagathis incurve BuchHam ex D.Don.	
281	Justicia procumbens L.	
282	Justicia adathoda L.	
	VERBENACEAE	
283	Lantana camara L. var splendens (Medic.) Moldenke	
284	Stachytarpheta indica (L.) Vahl.	
285	Callicarpa tomentosa (L.) Murr.	
286	Clerodendrum viscosum Vent.	
	LAMIACEAE	
287	Orthosiphon aristatus (Blume) Miq.	
288	Plectranthus rivularis Wight ex Hook.f.*	
289	Plectranthus coleoides Benth.	
290	Pogostemon pubescens Benth.	
291	Pogostemon gardneri Hook.f.*	
292	Anisochilus suffruticosus Wight.	
293	Colebrookea oppositifolia Smith	
294	Eusteralis quadrifolia (Benth.) Panigrahi	
_	PLANTAGINACEAE	
295	Plantago erosa Wall.	
	AMARANTHACEAE	
296	Achyranthes bidentata Bl.	
297	297 Indobanalia thyrsiflora (Miq.) Henry & Roy *	
POLYGONACEAE		
298	Polygonum chinense (L.) Gross.	
	ARISTOLOCHIACEAE	
299	Thottea siliquosa (Lam.) Ding Hou	
300	Aristolochia tagala Cham.	
	PIPERACEAE	
301	Piper galeatum Cas."	
302	Piper longuni L.	
303	Piper wightii Miq.	
304	Piper nigrum L. var. nigrum	
305	Piper hymenophyllum Miq.	
306	Piper argyrophyllum Miq.	
307	Piper triocum Roxb.	
308	Piper mullesua BuchHam ex D. Don	
309	Piper schmidtii Hook.f. *	
310	Piper trichostachyon (Miq.) C. DC	
311	Peperomia heyneana Miq.	
312	Peperomia portulacoides (Lam.) Dietr.	
313	Peperomia blanda (Jacq.) Kunth.	
314	Peperomia tetraphylla (G.Forst.) Hook. & Arn.	
315	Lepianthes umbellata (L.) Rafin.	
	CHLORANTHACEAE	
316	Sarcandra chloranthoides Gard.	
	MYRISTICACEAE	
317	Myristica malabarica Lam.	

71 m 52.5

man New Mass

	318	Myristica beddomei King var. beddomei de Wilde	7
	319	Knema attenuate (Hook. f. & Thomas) Warb.	
		LAURACEAE	
	320	Cinnamomum macrocarpum Hook.f	
	321	Cinnamomum malabatrum (Burm.f) Bl.	1
•	322	Cinnamomum macrocarpum Hook.f.*	7
	323	Cinnamomum sulphuratum Nees*	
	324	Alseodaphne semecarpifolia Nees var. semecarpifolia	
	325	Persea macrantha (Nees.) Kosterm.	
Å1 4	326	Phoebe lanceolata Nees	
	327	Actinodaphne salicina Meisner	
	328	Actinodaphne malabarica Balakr.	
	329	Actinodaphne tadulingamii Gamble	· '
	330	Litsea laevigata (Nees) Gamble*	
	331	Litsea oleoides (Meisner) Hook.f.*	-
	332	Litsea stocksii (Meisner) Hook.f.var glabrescens	-
		(Meisner) Hook.f.*	
	333	Litsea wightiana (Nees) Hook.f.*	
	334	Litsea floribunda (Blume) Gamble	1
	335	Neolitsea cassia (L.) Kosterm.	
	336	Neolitsea scrobiculata (Meisner) Gamble	<u> </u>
		LORANTHACEAE	i ·
•	337	Helixanthera hookeriana (Wight & Arn.) Dasner	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
4	338	Helixanthera obtusata (Schult.) Dasner*	1
	339	Macrosolen parasiticus (L.) Dasner*	-
	340	Taxillus tomentosus (Heyne ex Roth) Tieghem	1
		SANTALACEAE	-
	341	Santalum album L. *	-
	342	Osyris quadripartita Salzm. ex Decne.	-
***	343	Scleropyrum pentandrum (Dennst.) Mabb.	•
		BALANOPHORACEAE	
	344	Balanophora fungosa J.R. & G. Forst.ssp indica (Arn.)	<u> </u>
		Hansen	
		BUXACEAE	
	345	Sarcococca saligna (D. Don) MuellArg.	
		ULMACEAE	
	346	Celtis timorensis Span.	
	347	Trema orientalis (L.) Bl.	
		MORACEAE	
	348	Ficus mollis Vahl.	
	349	Ficus beddomei King*	·
	350	Ficus racemosa L.	
	351	Ficus guttata (Wight) Kurz ex Hook.f.	Service of the servic
	352	Ficus microcarpa L.	;
	353	Ficus hispida L.	
	354	Artocarpus heterophyllus Lam.	
·	355	Artocarpus hirsutus Lam.*	
		EUPHORBIACEAE	1
	356	Phyllanthus amarus Schum. & Thonn.	
ar ar an ar a 📗	357	Phyllanthus emblica L.	
	358	Antidesma montanum Bl.	
'		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

	359	Antidesma bunius (L.) Spreng.	
	360	Breynia retusa (Dennest.) Alston	<u> </u>
	361	Glochidion condolleanum (Wight & Arn.) Chakrab. &	7
		Gangop.	
	362	Glochidion ellipticum Wight*	1
	363	Bridelia retusa (L.) Spreng.	-
	364	Baccaurea courtallensis (Wight) MuellArg.*	-
	365	Daphniphyllum neilgherrense (Wight) K Rosenth.	
	366	Bischofia javanica Bl.	
ĺ	367	Croton malabaricus Bedd.*	
	368	Croton caudatus Geisel.	
	369	Croton zeylanius MuellArg.	
	370	Agrostistachys borneensis Becc.	
	371	Mallotus tetracoccus (Roxb.) Kurz.	
	372	Mallotus philippensis (Lam.) Muell Arg. Var.	·
		philippensis	
	. 373	Macaranga indica Wight	
ĺ	374	Macaranga peltata (Roxb.) Muell Arg.	
	375	Acalypha brachystachya Hornem.	
[376	Tragia muelleriana Pax & Hoffm.	
		URTICACEAE	
. [377	Laportea bulbifera (Sieb. & Zucc.)	
ĺ	378	Elatostema acuminatum (Poir.) Brongn.	
. [379	Elatostema sessile J.R.Forst. & J.G.A. Forst.	
	380	Pilea melastomoides (Poir.) Bl.	
	381	Oreocnide integrifolia (Gaud.) Miq.	
	382	Pouzolzia wightii Bennett var. wightii Wight *	
	383	Pozolzia bennettiana Wight var. bennettiana	
	384	Laportea interrupta (L.) Chew.	
	385	Boehmeria glomerulifera Miq.	
	386	Debregeasia longifolia (Burm.f.) Wedd.	
	387	Elatostema lineolatum Wight var. lineolatum	
-		HYDROCHARITACEAE	
-	388	Hydrilla verticillata	
_		BURMANNIACEAE	
L	389	Burmannia championii	
		ZINGIBERACEAE	
	390	Curcuma neilgherrensis Wight. *	
_	391	Curcuma zedoaria (Christm.) Rosc.	
	392	Hedychium coronarium Koenig	
	393	Amomum hypoleucum Thw.	
	394	Amomum pterocarpum Thw.*	La complete de la lacolações de la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa de la c
	395	Amomum muricatum Bedd. *	
	396	Elettaria cardamomum (L.) Maton	
_		ORCHIDACEAE	
	397	Acanthephippium bicolor Lindl.	
<u> </u>	398	Bulbophyllum silentvalliensis Sharma & Srivasthava *	
	399	Chrysoglossum maculatum (Thw.) Hook.f.	
	400	Coelogyne breviscapa Lindl.	
	401	Coelogyne nervosa A.Rich.	
	402	Dendrobium wightii Hawkers & Heller	

403	Dendrobium aqueum Lindl.*		
404	Dendrobium heyneanum Lindl.		
405	Dendrobium nanum* Hook.f.		
406	Eria exilis Hook.f.		
407	Eria albiflora Rolfe*		
408	Eria braccata (Lindl.) Lindl.*		
409	Eria dalzellii (Hook. ex Dalz.) Lindl.*		
410	Liparis viridiflora (Blume) Lindl.		
411	Oberonia bicornis Lindl.		
412	Oberonia brachyphylla Blatt & McCann.*		
413	Oberonia brunoniana Wight*		
414	Oberonia falconeri Hook.f.		
415	Oberonia santapaui Kapad. *		
416	Pachystoma pubescens Bl.		
417	Porpax reticulata Lindl.		
418	Tainia bicronis (Lindl.) Reichb.		
	MARANTACEAE		
419	Schumannianthus virgatus (Roxb.) Rolfe.		
	MUSACEAE		
420	Musa superbum (Roxb.) Cheesman.		
	HAEMODORACEAE		
421	Ophiopogon intermedius D.Don.		
	AMARYLLIDACEAE		
422	Crinum latifolium L.		
	DIOSCOREACEAE		
423	Dioscorea intermedia Thw.		
424	Dioscorea pentaphylla L. var. rheedi Prain & Burkill.		
425	Dioscorea tomentosa Koenig ex Spreng.		
	LILIACEAE		
426	Protasparagus racemosus (Willd.) Oberm.		
427	Chlorophytum malabaricum Baker*		
428	Dianella ensifolia (L.) DC.		
429	Gloriosa superb L.		
430	Iphigenia indica (L) A.Gary ex Kunth*		
	SMILACACEAE		
431	Smilax aspera L.		
432	Smilax perfoliata Lour.		
433	Smilax zeylanica L.		
	COMMELINACEAE		
434	Commelina diffusa Burm.f.		
435	Commelina clavata Cl.		
436	Cyanotis fasciculate (Heyne ex Roth.). Schult: f*		
437	Cyanotis villosa (Spreng.) Schult.f.		
438	Murdannia dimorpha (Dalz.) Brueck.		
439	Murdannia simplex (Vahl.) Brenan.		
	Pollia secundiflora (Bl.) Bahk.f.		
440	ARECACEAE		
440	Arenga wightii Griff*		
441	Calamus gamblei Becc.ex Becc. & Hook.f.*		
442	Calamus hookerianus Becc. *		
443	Calamus pseudo tenuis Becc.ex Becc. & Hook.f.*		

444	Calamus thwaitesii Becc. & Hook.f.*		
445	Caryota urens L. *		
446	Phoenix loureirii var. humilis (Becc.) Barrow*		
447	Pinanga dicksonii (Roxb.) Bl.*		
	PANDANACEAE		
448	Pandanus thwaitesii Mart.		
	ARACEAE		
449	Arisaema leschenaultii Bl.*		
450	Arisaema muricaudatum Sivad*		
451	Lagenandra meeboldii (Engl.) Fischer		
452	Remusatia vivipara (Roxb.) Schoot		
453	Theriophonum fischeri Sivad.*		
<u> </u>	GRAMINEAE		
454	Arthraxon lancifolius (Trin.) Hochst.		
455	Arundinella mesophylla Nees ex Steud.		
456	Arundnella ciliate (Roxb.) Nees ex Miq.		
457	Bothrichola pertusa (L.) A. Camus		
458	Brachiaria ramose (L.) Stapf		
459	Chrysopogon aciculatus (Retz.) Trin.		
460	Chysopogon asper (Heyne ex Hook.f.) Blatt. & Mc Cann.		
461	Cymbopogon caesius (Nees ex Hook.f. & Arn.) Stapf		
462	Cymbopogon citrates (DC.) Stapf		
463	Digitaria wallichiana (Wight & Arn. Ex Steud.)		
464	Heteropogon contortus (L.) P. Beauv. Ex Roem.		
465	Imperate cylindrical (L.) Raeusch.		
466	Ischaemum commutstum Hack.		
467	Ochlandra scriptoria (Dennst.)		
468	Ochlandra travancorica (Bedd.) Benth. Ex Gamble*		
469	Oplismenus compositus (L.) P. Beauv.		
470	Oplismenus burmanni (Retz.) P. Beauv.		
471	Panicum repens L.		
472	Paspalum conjugatum Berg.		
473	Pennisetum pedicellatum Trin.		
474	Pseudanthistiria polystachya (HBK) Stapf		
475	Themedia tremula (Nees ex Steud.) Hack		
176	ERIOCAULACEAE		
476 477	Eriocaulon setaceum L. Eriocaulon robustum Steud.*		
478	Eriocaulon truncatum Buch Ham. Ex Mart.		
479	Eriocaulon xeranthemum Mart.		
100	CYPERACEAE		
480	Kyllinga bulbosa P. Beauvan and Antonia Company of the Company of		
481	Mariscus cyperinus (Retz.) Vahl.		
482	Fimbristylis complanata (Retz.) Link		
483	Bulbostylis barbata (Rottb.) Kunth ex Clarke spp barbata		
484	Carex baccans Nees		
485	Carex maculate Boot.		
486	Carex phacota Sspreng.		
487	Cyperus compressus L.		
488	Cyperus ira L. Indemic to Penisular India		

*Endemic to Penisular India.

APPENDIX - V

LIST OF FAUNA IN MUTHIKULAM HIGH VALUE

BIODIVERSITY AREA

<u>Mammals</u>

Sl.	Common name	Scientific name	Family
No.			
1	Lion-tailed Macaque	Macaca silenus Linnaeus	Cercopithecidae
2	Bonnet macaque	Macaca radiata Geoffroy	Cercopithecidae
3	Nilgiri Langur	Trachypithecus johnii J.Fischer	Cercopithecidae
4	Asian Elephant	Elephas maximus Linnaeus	Elephantidae
5	Gaur	Bos gaurus H.Smith	Bovidae
6	Sambar Deer	Cervus unicolor Kerr	Cervidae
7	Chital or Spotted Deer	Axix axis	Cervidae
8	Barking Deer	Muntiacus muntjak Zimmermann	Cervidae
9	Mouse Deer	Moschiola meminna Erxleben	Tragulidae
10	Wild Boar	Sus scrofa Linnaeus	Suidae
11	Malabar Giant Squirrel	Ratufa indica Erxleben	Sciuridae
12	Small Indian Civet	Viverricula indica Desmarest	Viverridae
13	Common Palm Civet	Paradoxurus hermaphrodites Pallas	Viverridae
14	Sloth Bear	Melursus ursinus Shaw	Ursidae
15	Tiger	Panthera tigris Linnaeus	Felidae
16	Leopard	Panthera pardus Linnaeus	Felidae
17	Jungle Cat	Felis chaus Guldenstaedt	Felidae
18	Wild Dog	Cuon alpinus Pallas	Canidae
19	Nilgiri Tahr	Hemitragus hylocrius Ogilby	Bovidae
20	Ruddy mongoose	Herpestes smithi	Muridae
21	Common Mongoose	Herpestes edwardsii Geoffroy	Herpestidae
22	Nilgiri marten	Martes gwatkinsii	Sciuridae
23	Brown mongoose	Herpestes fuscus	Mantidae
		<u> </u>	

Reptiles

Scientific name	Family
Melanochelys trijuga	Bataguridae
Calotes versicolor	Agamidae
Calotes calotes	Agamidae
Calotes ellioti*	Agamidae
Calotes rouxii*	Agamidae
Calotes nemoricola*	Agamidae
Calotes grandisquamis*	Agamidae
Salea horsfieldii*	Agamidae
Draco dussumieri*	Agamidae
Psmmophilius blanfordanus	Agamidae
Cnemaspis indica*	Gekkonidae
Cnemaspis indraneildasii*	Gekkonidae
Cnemaspis wynadensis*	Gekkonidae
Hemidactylus brookii	Gekkonidae
Hemidactylus frenatus	Gekkonidae
Mabuya macularia	Scincidae
Mabuya carinata	Scincidae
Mabuya beddomei	Scincidae
Scincella laterimaculata*	Scincidae
Ristella beddomii*	Scincidae
Sphenomorphus dussumieri*	Scincidae
Varanus bengalensis	Varanidae
Ramphotyphlo braminus	Typhlopidae
Uropeltis ceylanieus	Uropeltidae
Uropeltis phipsonii	Uropeltidae
Python molurus	Boidae
Ahaetulla nasuta	Colubridae
	Calotes versicolor Calotes calotes Calotes calotes Calotes ellioti* Calotes rouxii* Calotes nemoricola* Calotes grandisquamis* Salea horsfieldii* Draco dussumieri* Psmmophilius blanfordanus Cnemaspis indraneildasii* Cnemaspis wynadensis* Hemidactylus brookii Hemidactylus frenatus Mabuya macularia Mabuya carinata Mabuya beddomei Scincella laterimaculata* Ristella beddomii* Sphenomorphus dussumieri* Varanus bengalensis Ramphotyphlo braminus Uropeltis ceylanieus Uropeltis phipsonii Python molurus

	<u> </u>	
28	Ahaetulla perroteti*	Colubridae
29	Ahaetulla pulverulenta	Colubridae
30	Amphiesma beddomei*	Colubridae
31	Boiga nuchalis	Colubridae
32	Boiga forsteni	Colubridae
33	Boiga ceylonensis*	Colubridae
34	Dendrelaphis grandoeulis*	Colubridae
35	Dendrelaphis tristis	Colubridae
36	Lycodon aulieus	Colubridae
37	Lycodon travaneoricus	Colubridae
38	Maeropisthodon plumbicolor	Colubridae
39	Oligodon arnensis	Colubridae
. 40	Ptyas mucosa	Colubridae
41	Xenoehrophis piscator	Colubridae
42	Chrysopelea ornata	Colubridae
43	Coelognathus helena	Colubridae
44	Oligodon taeniolatus	Colubridae
45	Ophiophagus hannah	Elapidae
46	Calliophis nigrescens	Elapidae
47	Bungarus caeruleus	Elapidae
48	Naja naja	Elapidae
49	Hypnale hypnale	Viperidae
50	Trimeresurus macrolepis*	Viperidae
51	Trimeresurus malabariçus*	Viperidae
52	Daboia russelii	Viperidae
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

^{*}Endemic to Western Ghats

<u>Amphibians</u>

Sl.	Common name	Scientific name	Family	Status
No.		·		
1.		Bufo parietalis Boulenger	Bufonidae	Threatened
3	Southern Hill Toad	Bufo microtympanum Boulenger	Bufonidae	Threatened
6		Rana curtipes	Ranidae	Threatened
7	Fungoid frog	Rana malabarica	Ranidae	Threatened
8	Brownzed frog	Rana temporalis	Ranidae	Vulnerable
9	Beddome's Leaping Frog	Indirana beddomii Gaunther	Petropedetidae	Vulnerable
10	Malabar Flying Frog	Rhacophorus malabaricus Jerdon	Rhacophoridae	Lower risk
11	Large Wrinkled Frog	Nyctibatrachus major	Nyctibatrachidae	Vulnerable
12		Philautus signatus	Rhacophoridae	Vulnerable
.14		Ramanella triangularis Gauther	Microhylidae	Vulnerable
15	Indian Bull Frog	Hoplobatrachus tigerinus	Dicroglossidae	-
17		Fejervarya nilagirica	Dicroglossidae	
18	Common Tree frog	Polypedatus maculates Gray	Rhacophoridae	Threatened
19		Philautus variabilis Gaunther	Rhacophoridae	Threatened
20	Sharp nosed bull frog	Philautus nasutus Gray	Rhacophoridae	-
21		Philautus leucorhnus	Rhacophoridae	Threatened

<u>Birds</u>

Sl. No.	Common name	Scientific name	Conservation Status
1	Black Eagle	Ictinaetus malayensis	
2	Bonelli's Eagle	Hieraaetus fasciatus	
3	Rufous-bellied Eagle	Hieraaetus kienerii	
4	Changeable Hawk-Eagle	Spizaetus cirrhatus	Endangered
5	Common Kestrel	Falco tinnunculus	
6	Red Spur fowl	Galloperdix spadicea	
7	Grey Jungle fowl	Gallus sonneratii	
8	Nilgiri Wood- Pigeon	Columba elphinstonii	Vulnerable
9	Emerald Dove	Chalcophaps indica	Threateded
10	Mountain Imperial- Pigeon	Ducula badia	<u> </u>
11	Malabar Trogon	Harpactes fasciatus	
12	White cheeked Barbet	Megalaima viridis	
13	Common Golden backed Woodpecker	Dinopium javanense	·
14	Dusky Crag Martin	Hirundo concolor	
15	House Swallow	Hirundo tahitica	
16	Grey Wagtail	Motacilla cinerea	
17	Paddy field Pipit	Anthus rufulus	
18	Scarlet Minivet	Pericrocotus flammeus	
19	Grey-headed Bulbul	Pycnonotus priocephalus	Endangered
20	Red whiskered Bulbul	Pycnonotus jocosus	
21	Yellow browed Bulbul	Iole indica	Threatened
22	Black Bulbul	Hypsipetes leucocephalus	
23	Blue-headed Rock-Thrush	Monticola cinclorhynchus	
24	Malabar Whistling- Thrush	Myiophonus horsfieldii	Endangered
25	Orange headed Thrush	Zoothera citrina	
26	Eurasian Blackbird	Turdus merula	
_27	White-bellied Shortwing	Brachypteryx major	Vulnerable
28	Indian Blue Robin	Luscinia brunnea	
29	Wynaad Laughingthrush	Garrulax delesserti	
30	Nilgiri Laughingthrush	Garrulax cachinnans	Endangered
31	Spotted Babbler	Pellorneum ruficeps	endemic
32	Indian Scimitar- Babbler	Pomatorhinus horsfieldii	·
33	Black-headed Babbler	Rhopocichla atriceps	
34	Quaker Tit- Babbler	Alcippe poioicephala	
35	Blyth's Reed- Warbler	Acrocephalus dumetorum	
36	Tickell' s Warbler	Phylloscopus affinis	
37	Greenish Leaf-Warbler	Phylloscopus trochiloides	
38	Large-billed Leaf-Warbler	Phylloscopus magnirostris	
39	Tytler's Leaf- Warbler	Phylloscopus tytleri	Near threatened
40	Western Crowned Warbler	Phylloscopus occipitalis	and the state of t
41	Black and Orange Flycatcher	Ficedula nigrorufa	Near threatened
42	Nilgiri Flycatcher	Eumyias albicaudata	Vulnerable
43	Grey-headed Flycatcher	Culicicapa ceylonensis	
44	Black-lored Yellow Tit	Parus xanthogenys	
45	Plain Flower pecker	Dicaeum concolor	
46	Small Sunbird	Nectarinia minima	
47	Oriental White-eye	Zosterops palpebrosus	
48	Ashy Drongo	Dicrurus leucophaeus	

Butterflies

Sl. No.	Scientific name	Family
1	Troides minos Cram	Papilionidae
2	Graphium sarpedon teredon Feld.	Papilionidae
3	Graphium agamemnon	Papilionidae
4	Pachliopta aristolochiae Fb	Papilionidae
5	Papilio liomedon	Papilionidae
6	Papilo helenus	Papilionidae
7	Papilo polytes	Papilionidae
8	Papilo polymnestor	Papilionidae
9	Papilio paris	Papilionidae
10	Papilio polytes polytes	Papilionidae
11	Papilio clytia clytia	Papilionidae
12	Papilio liomedon	Papilionidae
13	Pachliopta hector	Papilionidae
14	Graphium sarpedon teredon	Papilionidae
15	Pachliopta pandiyana	Papilionidae Papilionidae
16	Appias albina	Pieridae
17	Appias lyncida Cram.	Pieridae
18	Appias tynciaa Crain. Appias paulina Feld.	Pieridae
19	Catopsilia pomona Fb.	Pieridae
20	·	Pieridae
21	Catopsilia pyranthe Lin.	Pieridae
22	Cepora nadina Delias eucharis Drury	Pieridae
23	Eurema blanda Boisd.	Pieridae
24	Eurema hecabe Lin.	
25		Pieridae Pieridae
26	Leptosia nina Fb. Ixias Marianne Cram,	Pieridae
27	Colotis eucharis eucharis	Pieridae
28	Colous eucharis eucharis Caleta caleta decidia	
	<u> </u>	Lycaenidae
29 30	Udara akasa	Lycaenidae
31	Zizula hylax	Lycaenidae
	Euchrysops cnejus	Lycaenidae
32	Arhopala pseudocentaurus Doubleday	Lycaenidae
33 34	Castalius rosimon Fb.,	Lycaenidae
	Cheritra freja Fb.	Lycaenidae
35 36	Chilades pandava Horsfield	Lycaenidae
	Lampides boeticus linne	Lycaenidae
37	Spindasis vulcanus vulcanus Fb.	Lycaenidae
38	Loxura atymus Carm.	Lycaenidae
39	Tajuria cippus Fb.	Lycaenidae
40	Megisha malaya Moore	Lycaenidae
41	Jamides electo Field	Lycaenidae
42	Pieris canidia canis	Lycaenidae
43	Ixias pyrene sesia	Lycaenidae
44	Jamides celeno	Lycaenidae
45	Ariadne merione Cram	Nymphalidae
46	Cirrochora thaia Fb.	Nymphalidae
47	Cupha erymanthis Drury.	Nymphalidae
48	Euthalia garuda Moore	Nymphalidae
49	Euthalia lubentina Cram.	Nymphalidae

50Hypolimnas bolina Lin.Nymphalidae51Hypolimnas misippus Lin.Nymphalidae52Junonia atlites LinNymphalidae53Junonia hierta Fb.Nymphalidae54Junonia almana almana Lin.Nymphalidae55Junonia iphita CramNymphalidae	
52Junonia atlites LinNymphalidae53Junonia hierta Fb.Nymphalidae54Junonia almana almana Lin.Nymphalidae55Junonia iphita CramNymphalidae	
53Junonia hierta Fb.Nymphalidae54Junonia almana almana Lin.Nymphalidae55Junonia iphita CramNymphalidae	
54Junonia almana almana Lin.Nymphalidae55Junonia iphita CramNymphalidae	
55 Junonia iphita Cram Nymphalidae	
56 Junonia orithya Nymphalidae	
57 Kanishka canace Nymphalidae	
58 Junonia lemonias Nymphalidae	
59 Tirumala limniace Nymphalidae	-
60 Tirumala sertentrionis Nymphalidae	
61 Phalanta phalantha Drury. Nymphalidae	
62 Vanessa indica Frushstorfer Nymphalidae	
63 Eupolea sylvester Nymphalidae	
64 Euploea core Nymphalidae	
65 Melanitis leda Nymphalidae	
66 Lethe rohria Nymphalidae	
67 Lethe drypetis todara Nymphalidae	
68 Lethe rohira neelgheriensis Nymphalidae	
69 Idea malabarica Nymphalidae	
70 Mycalesis perseus Nymphalidae	
71 Mycalesis mineus polydecta Nymphalidae	
72 Mycalesis oculus Nymphalidae	
73 Zipoetis saitis Nymphalidae	
74 Charaxes solon solon Nymphalidae	
75 Acraea violae Nymphalidae	
76 Hasora chromus Hesperiidae	
77 Iambrix salsala Hesperiidae	
78 Elymnias caudate Butler Satyridae	
79 Melanitis leda Lin. Satyridae	
80 Mycalesis anaxias Hewit Satyridae	
81 Zipoetis saitis Hewit Satyridae	
82 Lethe drypetis Moore Satyridae	
83 Mycalesis mineus polydecta Cram. Satyridae	
84 Ypthima baldus Satyridae	

BODY CONDITION EVALUATION FORM APPENDIX - VI

REMARKS

BCI ç, SPECIES: ø SCORES FOR DIFFERENT BODY PARTS 9 ĸ 4 3 PROTECTED AREA: AGE & SEX LOCALITY DATE

7. Lumbar shelf

4. Vertebral column
5. Temporal depression
6. Tail contour 1. Flank area 2. Ribs 3. Pelvic girdle

INVESTIGATOR:

SIGNATURE:....

APPENDIX -VII DISEASES OUTBREAK HISTORY FORM

If sport die /isolated case, species affected If sport die /isolated case, species affected	tred case/Sporadic/spidemic/poacl	hing/				1 :
II epidemi	.:	Yes/No/Unknown/				: :
c) Habitat description of the epidemic area						
~			Species of Wildlife and Livestock affected	tock affected		Ì
d) Species of animals affected in the order of sev	severity					
e) Mortality	1. Actually seen					
	2. A guesstimate					
f) Age class & sex of dead individuals	ADULT MALE					
	ADULT FEMALE					
	SUBADULT MALE			-		
	SUBADULT FEMALE					ļ
	YEARLINGS	:				
	JUVENILES					1
g) Date of onset of deaths						
h) Date of last death seen						
i) Number of ailing animals				<i>:</i>		
j) Census figures						ı
<u>e</u>	/Illages (Distance) :					
5. Livestock component a) Cattle movement in the park	n the park : Seasonal/daily/.	у/				
b) Extent of live	b) Extent of livestock-wildlife overlap :					
c) Areas of such overlap	rlap dah					
6. Environmental conditions a) Season		b) Food availability	wailability			
	SJ					
Protected area:				:		
Name & Address						
Date :	Signature					
			*** *** ***		*** ***	

G. HEAD		
1. BUCCAL & NASAL CAVITIES		
2. TONGUE		•
3. BRAIN AND SPINAL CORD		
H. MUSCULATURE		
I. SKELETON		
3. STOMACH	(i) Rumen	
	(ii) Reticulum	
	(iii) Omasum (iv) Abomasum	
	(IV) Tabolina dan	
4. SMALL INTESTINES	(i) Duodenum	
···	(ii) Jejunum	
5. LARGE INTESTINES	(iii) Heum	
J. DARGE IN LES LINES	(i) Colon (ii) Caecum	
	(iii) Rectum	
6. LYMPH GLANDS (Mesenteric)		
J. UROGENITAL ORGANS		
1. URINARY BLADDER		
KIDNEYS (Appearance) KIDNEYS (Colour and appearance)		
I. REPRODUCTIVE ORGANS	(i) Testes/Ovary	
	CIN Destantia	
	(ii) Penis/Uterus	
5. LYMPH GLANDS		
	IV. SUMMARY OF MAJOR FINDIN	100
	IV. SUMMARY OF MAJOR FINDER	RGS
		
	,	
V. SPECIMI		
	ENS COLLECTED FOR LABORATO	RY DIAGNOSIS
1)	ENS COLLECTED FOR LABORATO	RY DIAGNOSIS
	ENS COLLECTED FOR LABORATO	RY DIAGNOSIS
2)	ENS COLLECTED FOR LABORATO	RY DIAGNOSIS
1)	ENS COLLECTED FOR LABORATO	RY DIAGNOSIS
2)	ENS COLLECTED FOR LABORATO	RY DIAGNOSIS
2)	ENS COLLECTED FOR LABORATO	RY DIAGNOSIS
2)	ENS COLLECTED FOR LABORATO	RY DIAGNOSIS
2)	ENS COLLECTED FOR LABORATO	RY DIAGNOSIS
1)	ENS COLLECTED FOR LABORATO	RY DIAGNOSIS
1)	ENS COLLECTED FOR LABORATO	RY DIAGNOSIS
1)	ENS COLLECTED FOR LABORATO	RY DIAGNOSIS
1)	ENS COLLECTED FOR LABORATO 4)	RY DIAGNOSIS
1)	ENS COLLECTED FOR LABORATO 4)	RY DIAGNOSIS
1)	ENS COLLECTED FOR LABORATO 4)	RY DIAGNOSIS
1)	ENS COLLECTED FOR LABORATO 4)	RY DIAGNOSIS

and the second

APPENDIX - IX

RECORD SHEET FOR ECTOPARASITES

	-		
HOST		PROTECTED AREA	
SEX		LOCALITY	
AGE		PRESERVATIVE USED	
STATE	STATE : Dead/ill/health/	BODY CONDITION IND	BODY CONDITION INDEX
DATE OF	DATE OF COLLECTION		
SPECIME	SPECIMEN CONTAINER CODE		

REMARKS										:	
INDIVIDUAL SPECIMEN CONTAINER NO.							:				
NUMBERS COLLECTED											:
NUMBERS PRESENT							•			:	
BODY SITE											
SPECIES/ TYPE		2.	ю́	I,	2.	1.	2.	I.	2.		
ECTOPAKASITE	1. TICK		/	2. FLEAS		3. FLIES		4. LICE		5. MITES (Scab/Mange)	6. SKIN WARBLES

... INVESTIGATOR'S NAME DESIGNATION SIGNATURE ADDRESS DATE

APPENDIX - X RECORD SHEET FOR ENDOPARASITES

X		CALISE OF DRATH
BODY CONDITION INDEX		
SPECIES	AGE & SEX	DATE OF DEATH

DATE OF DEATH	CAUSE OF DEATH				
BODY REGION	PARASITE TYPE	YES /NO	LOCATION	DEGREE OF INFECTION	CONTAINER NO
A. Subcutaneous fissue	1. Round worms				
	2. Warble fly larvae				
	3. Others				
B. Body cavities	1. Cysts in abdomen				
	2. Cysts in thorax				
	3. Cysts in pelvis				
	4. Filarid worms		i		
C. Respiratory system	 Wотпs in passage 				
	2. Lungworms				
	3. Cysts in lung				
	4. Cysts in diaphragm				
D. Liver and Gall bladder	I. Flukes				
-	2. Tape worms				
41.	3. Round worms			-	
	4. Cysts in liver				
- a	1.Worms in heart muscle				
(1 ake blood smear for protozoans)	2. Cysts in heart muscle				
	3. Filarid worms				
	4. Blood flukes in vessels				
F. Digestive system	1. Rumen flukes				
(Take Jacks to Egg & Octyst Count)	2. Tape worms				
	3. Round worms				
	4. Others				
G. Urogenital organs	1. Kidney worms				
(Concer mans)	2. Others				
H. Head	1. Eye worm				
	2. Larvae (in cavities)		:		
I. Muscles	1. Round worms 2. Cysts				
PROJECTED AREA	SIGNATURE :		J	LOCALITY	
	DESIGNATION				
ADDRESS					

APPENDIX - VIII.

RECORD OF POST MORTEM EXAMINATION

enrouee					
SPECIES				.EA :	
AGE	······		LOCALITY	:	
SEX	·		HABITAT	:	*************
CAPTIVE/WILD			WEATHER	:	
WEIGHT		,		F DEATH :	
AMBIENT TEMP	ERATURE :		TIME OF PM EX.	AMINATION :	4
L		···	-L	·····	
	ľ,	HISTORY OF DEA	TH/ OUTBREAK		
1.Clinical sig	ns before death :				

2. Surroundin	gs of the carcass				

5. Other into		***********************			
•		H EVTEDNI	AL EXAMINATON		
	•	II. EATEKNA	AL EAAMINA LON		
	CONDITION INDEX				
	NCE OF WOUNDS MORTIS	,			
SUPER	FICIAL LYMPH GLANDS	:	***********************		
	US –MEMBRANE				
	LAL ORIFICES . ABNORMALITIES				
A. SUBCUTANEO	MIC TROUTE	III. INTERNAL EX	KAMINATION	<u></u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
					· · ·
B. BODY CAVITI					i
POSITION OF V PERITONEAL C	'ISCERAL ORGANS	٧,			7.
	ITY AND PLEURA				
C. RESPIRATOR	Y SYSTEM				
1. LARYNX					
2. BRONCHI AND			•		
 LUNGS (Appear LYMPH GLAND 					ļ
5. DIAPHRAGM		<u> </u>			
D. HEPATIC SYS	TEM				
1. LIVER (Appeara	nce, size, colour)	1			
2. LIVER TISSUE 3. GALL BLADDE	D .				
4. LYMPH GLAND					
E. CIRCULAORY	& LYMPHATIC				
SYSTEMS			•		
1. PERICARDIAL S	SAC				
2. HEART MUSCL	·				
3. HEART CHAME 4. LARGE BLOOD		the state of			100
	VESSELS (Mesenteric)	,		•	
6. SPLEEN (Appear	ance, size, colour)				
7. SPLENIC TISSU F. DIGESTIVE TR		<u> </u>			
1. PHARYNX	u.o.i				
2. OESOPHAGUS					
A. OUSOLLIAGOS		1			

APPENDIX - XI LABORATORY SPECIMEN FORM

.....Signature Laboratory Address: WEIGHT :.... Investigator's name AGE MODE OF DESPATCH : Post/rail/air/bus/messenger:...... TIME LAG BETWEEN COLLECTION & PRESERVATION... TIME LAG BETWEEN DEATH & COLLECTION: HISTORY OF AILMENT/DEATH/OUTBREAK Please examine the specimen for:..... COLLECTION DATE PRESERVATIVE JISED DISEASE SUSPECTED: TIME OF DESPATCH Sender's Address: PROTECTED AREA SPECIMEN TYPE SPECIMEN NO